# Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) Version 5.0

Published: November 27, 2017

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

## Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) v5.0 Publish Date: November 27, 2017

## Introduction

The NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

### SOC

System Organ Class (SOC), the highest level of the MedDRA<sup>1</sup> hierarchy, is identified by anatomical or physiological system, etiology, or purpose (e.g., SOC Investigations for laboratory test results). CTCAE terms are grouped by MedDRA Primary SOCs. Within each SOC, AEs are listed and accompanied by descriptions of severity (Grade).

## CTCAE Terms

An Adverse Event (AE) is any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medical treatment or procedure that may or may <u>not</u> be considered related to the medical treatment or procedure. An AE is a term that is a unique representation of a specific event used for medical documentation and scientific analyses. Each CTCAE v4.0 term is a MedDRA LLT (Lowest Level Term).

## Grades

Grade refers to the severity of the AE. The CTCAE displays Grades 1 through 5 with unique clinical descriptions of severity for each AE based on this general guideline:

Grade 1 Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated. Grade 2 Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting ageappropriate instrumental ADL\*. Grade 3 Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; limiting self care ADL\*\*.

Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated. Grade 5 Death related to AE.

A Semi-colon indicates 'or' within the description of the grade.

A single dash (-) indicates a Grade is not available. Not all Grades are appropriate for all AEs. Therefore, some AEs are listed with fewer than five options for Grade selection.

## Grade 5

Grade 5 (Death) is not appropriate for some AEs and therefore is not an option.

### Definitions

A brief Definition is provided to clarify the meaning of each AE term. A single dash (-) indicates a Definition is not available.

## **Navigational Notes**

A Navigational Note is used to assist the reporter in choosing a correct AE. It may list other AEs that should be considered in addition to  $\underline{or}$  in place of the AE in question. A single dash (-) indicates a Navigational Note has not been defined for the AE term.

## Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

\*Instrumental ADL refer to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.

\*\*Self care ADL refer to bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding self, using the toilet, taking medications, and not bedridden.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CTCAE v5.0 incorporates certain elements of the MedDRA terminology. For further details on MedDRA refer to the MedDRA MSSO Web site (https://www.meddra.org/).

# **Table of Contents**

Blood and lymphatic system disorders	4
Cardiac disorders	6
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders	
Ear and labyrinth disorders	
Endocrine disorders	15
Eye disorders	
Gastrointestinal disorders	
General disorders and administration site conditions	
Hepatobiliary disorders	
Immune system disorders	
Infections and infestations	
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	70
Investigations	
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	95
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)	103
Nervous system disorders	104
Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions	114
Psychiatric disorders	
Renal and urinary disorders	119
Reproductive system and breast disorders	123
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	142
Social circumstances	150
Surgical and medical procedures	151
Vascular disorders	

		Blood and lymphatic system	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Anemia	Hemoglobin (Hgb) <lln -="" 10.0<br="">g/dL; <lln -="" 6.2="" <lln<br="" l;="" mmol="">- 100 g/L</lln></lln>	Hgb <10.0 - 8.0 g/dL; <6.2 - 4.9 mmol/L; <100 - 80g/L	Hgb <8.0 g/dL; <4.9 mmol/L; <80 g/L; transfusion indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by a reduction in the amount of h, palpitations of the heart, soft syst				us
Bone marrow hypocellular	Mildly hypocellular or <=25% reduction from normal cellularity for age	Moderately hypocellular or >25 - <50% reduction from normal cellularity for age	Severely hypocellular or >50 - <=75% reduction cellularity from normal for age	Aplastic persistent for longer than 2 weeks	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by the inability of the bone man	row to produce nematopoletic elei	nents.		
Disseminated intravascular coagulation		Laboratory findings with no bleeding	Laboratory findings and bleeding	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by systemic pathological activation is depleted of platelets and coagulation is depleted on the system of the s	0	which results in clot formation thro	ughout the body. There is an increa	ase in the
Eosinophilia	>ULN and >Baseline	-	Steroids initiated	-	-
	rized by laboratory test results that in	I Indicate an increased number of eos	inophils in the blood.	1	ļ
Navigational Note: -	,,				
Febrile neutropenia		-	ANC <1000/mm3 with a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of >=38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character F) for more than one hour. Navigational Note: -	rized by an ANC <1000/mm3 and a si	ngle temperature of >38.3 degrees	C (101 degrees F) or a sustained te	mperature of >=38 degrees C (100	.4 degrees
Hemolysis	Laboratory evidence of hemolysis only (e.g., direct antiglobulin test; DAT; Coombs'; schistocytes; decreased haptoglobin)	Evidence of hemolysis and >=2 g decrease in hemoglobin	Transfusion or medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by laboratory test results that in	ndicate widespread erythrocyte cel	I membrane destruction.	-	•
Navigational Note: -	•				

		Blood and lymphatic system of	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hemolytic uremic syndrome	-	-	Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a form of thrombotic microa	angiopathy with renal failure, hemo	lytic anemia, and severe thrombocy	/topenia.	
Navigational Note: -		•			
Leukocytosis	-	-	>100,000/mm3	Clinical manifestations of leucostasis; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate an increased number of wh	ite blood cells in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Lymph node pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in a lymph node.			
Navigational Note: -					
Methemoglobinemia	-	>ULN	Requiring urgent intervention	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate increased methemoglobin i	n the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura	-	-	Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the presence of microangion	pathic hemolytic anemia, thromboc	ytopenic purpura, fever, renal abno	,	alities such
as seizures, hemiplegia, and visu	al disturbances. It is an acute or sub	pacute condition.			
Navigational Note: -					
Blood and lymphatic system disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Cardiac disorders	;		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Aortic valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by a defect in aortic valve funct	ion or structure.			
Asystole	Periods of asystole; non- urgent medical management indicated acterized by a dysrhythmia without cardi	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated pumping function of the heart.	Death
Navigational Note: -				FF0	
Atrial fibrillation	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation; new onset	Life-threatening consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention	Death
Definition: A disorder chara originates above the ventric	acterized by a dysrhythmia without disce cles.	rnible P waves and an irregular ve	entricular response due to multiple re	entry circuits. The rhythm disturba	ince
Navigational Note: -					
Atrial flutter	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation tha rate of 200-300 beats ner minute	Life-threatening consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention The rbuthm disturbance originate	Death
Atrial flutter <b>Definition:</b> A disorder chara atria.		intervention indicated	intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation	consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention	
Atrial flutter <b>Definition:</b> A disorder chara	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation	consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention	

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Atrioventricular block first degree	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a dysrhythmia with a delay i	in the time required for the conduct	tion of an electrical impulse throug	h the atrioventricular (AV) node be	eyond 0.2
seconds; prolongation of the P	R interval greater than 200 millisecor	nds.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cardiac arrest	-	-	-	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by cessation of the pumping fu	nction of the heart.	-	-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Chest pain - cardiac	Mild pain	Moderate pain; pain on	Pain at rest; limiting self care	-	-
		exertion; limiting instrumental	ADL; cardiac catheterization;		
		ADL; hemodynamically stable	new onset cardiac chest pain;		
			unstable angina		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by substernal discomfort due to	o insufficient myocardial oxygenation	on e.g., angina pectoris.		•
Navigational Note: Also consid	der Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infa	arction.			
Conduction disorder	Mild symptoms; intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences	
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by pathological irregularities in	the cardiac conduction system.	-	-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Cyanosis	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a bluish discoloration of the	skin and/or mucous membranes.		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Heart failure	Asymptomatic with laboratory	Symptoms with moderate	Symptoms at rest or with	Life-threatening	Death
	(e.g., BNP [B-Natriuretic	activity or exertion	minimal activity or exertion;	consequences; urgent	
	Peptide ]) or cardiac imaging		hospitalization; new onset of	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	abnormalities		symptoms	continuous IV therapy or	
			.,	mechanical hemodynamic	
				support)	
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by the inability of the heart to p	pump blood at an adequate volume	to meet tissue metabolic requirer		at an
elevation in the filling pressure	2.		-		
Navigational Note: If left sided	use Cardiac disorders: Left ventricul	ar systolic dysfunction; also conside	er Cardiac disorders: Restrictive car	diomyopathy, Investigations: Eject	ion fraction
decreased.					

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Left ventricular systolic dysfunction	-	-	Symptomatic due to drop in ejection fraction responsive to intervention	Refractory or poorly controlled heart failure due to drop in ejection fraction; intervention such as ventricular assist device, intravenous vasopressor support, or heart transplant indicated	Death
	zed by failure of the left ventricle t				
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Investigations: Ejection fraction d	ecreased.		-	
Mitral valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by a defect in mitral valve func	tion or structure.			
Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by a dysrhythmia with relativel rough the atrioventricular (AV) nod		block of an atrial impulse. This is the	result of intermittent failure of atr	ial
Mobitz type I	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by a dysrhythmia with a progre on through the atrioventricular (A)		or to the blocking of an atrial impulse	e. This is the result of intermittent f	ailure of

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Myocardial infarction	-	Asymptomatic and cardiac	Severe symptoms; cardiac	Life-threatening	Death
		enzymes minimally abnormal	enzymes abnormal;	consequences;	
		and no evidence of ischemic	hemodynamically stable; ECG	hemodynamically unstable	
		ECG changes	changes consistent with		
	1		infarction	1	1
	zed by gross necrosis of the myoca	rdium; this is due to an interruption	of blood supply to the area.		
Navigational Note: -	1	1	1	1	1
Myocarditis	-	Symptoms with moderate	Severe with symptoms at rest	Life-threatening	Death
		activity or exertion	or with minimal activity or	consequences; urgent	
			exertion; intervention	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
			indicated; new onset of symptoms	continuous IV therapy or mechanical hemodynamic	
			symptoms	support)	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by inflammation of the muscle	tissue of the beart	1	support	I
	zed by initialinitiation of the muscle	tissue of the heart.			
Navigational Note: - Palpitations	Mild symptoms; intervention	Intervention indicated			
Palpitations	not indicated	Intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri		I irregular and/or forceful beating of	the heart	1	1
Navigational Note: -	zed by an unpleasant sensation of	inegular and/or forcerur beating of	the field t.		
Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated;	consequences; incompletely	
			ablation	controlled medically;	
				cardioversion indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a dysrhythmia with abrupt o	onset and sudden termination of atr	ial contractions with a rate of 150-2	250 beats per minute. The rhythm o	disturbance
originates in the atria.					
Navigational Note: -					
Pericardial effusion	-	Asymptomatic effusion size	Effusion with physiologic	Life-threatening	Death
		small to moderate	consequences	consequences; urgent	
		1		intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by fluid collection within the pe	ericardial sac, usually due to inflamr	nation.		
Navigational Note: -		•			
Pericardial tamponade	-	-	-	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; urgent	
	1	1	l	intervention indicated	
	zed by an increase in intrapericardi	al pressure due to the collection of	blood or fluid in the pericardium.		
Navigational Note: -					

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pericarditis	Asymptomatic, ECG or physical findings (e.g., rub) consistent with pericarditis	Symptomatic pericarditis (e.g., chest pain)	Pericarditis with physiologic consequences (e.g., pericardial constriction)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by irritation to the layers of the	pericardium (the protective sac an	ound the heart).		
Navigational Note: -					
Pulmonary valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a defect in pulmonary valve	function or structure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Restrictive cardiomyopathy	Imaging findings only	Symptomatic without signs of heart failure	Symptomatic heart failure or other cardiac symptoms, responsive to intervention; new onset of symptoms	Refractory heart failure or other poorly controlled cardiac symptoms	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an inability of the ventricles	to fill with blood because the myod	ardium (heart muscle) stiffens and	loses its flexibility.	
Navigational Note: -					
Right ventricular dysfunction	Asymptomatic with laboratory (e.g., BNP [B-Natriuretic Peptide ]) or cardiac imaging abnormalities	Symptoms with moderate activity or exertion	Severe symptoms, associated with hypoxia, right heart failure; oxygen indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., ventricular assist device); heart transplant indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by impairment of right ventricu	lar function associated with low eje	ection fraction and a decrease in me	otility of the right ventricular wall.	
Navigational Note: -					
Sick sinus syndrome	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated	Symptomatic, intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia with alternati	ing periods of bradycardia and atria	I tachycardia accompanied by sync	ope, fatigue and dizziness.	
Navigational Note: -					
Sinus bradycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated	Symptomatic, intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia with a heart r	rate less than 60 beats per minute t	hat originates in the sinus node.		
Navigational Note: -					

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sinus tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic; non-urgent	Urgent medical intervention	-	-
	not indicated	medical intervention indicated	indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a dysrhythmia with a heart i	rate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates in the sinus nod	e.	
Navigational Note: -					
Supraventricular tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening consequences	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a dysrhythmia with a heart i	rate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates above the ventr	icles.	
Navigational Note: -					
Tricuspid valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular	Asymptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic; severe	Life-threatening	Death
	thickening with or without	regurgitation or stenosis by	regurgitation or stenosis;	consequences; urgent	
	mild valvular regurgitation or	imaging	symptoms controlled with	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	stenosis		medical intervention	valve replacement,	
				valvuloplasty)	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a defect in tricuspid valve fu	inction or structure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ventricular arrhythmia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated		consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a dysrhythmia that originate	es in the ventricles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ventricular fibrillation	-	-	-	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a dysrhythmia without disce	rnible QRS complexes due to rapid	repetitive excitation of myocardial	fibers without coordinated contract	tion of the
ventricles.					
Navigational Note: -					
Ventricular tachycardia	-	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
	vised by a dyorby thesis with a boart	rate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates distal to the bur	ndle of His.	-
Definition: A disorder characte	fized by a dysffiythinia with a heart i				
Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other,		· ·	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-	0	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-	but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-	but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated;	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Cardiac disorders - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-	but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing	consequences; urgent	Death

Congenital, familial and genetic disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

		Ear and labyrinth disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ear pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the ear.			
Navigational Note: -					
External ear pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the external ear region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hearing impaired	Adults enrolled on a Monitoring Program (on a 1, 2, 4, 3, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift of 15 - 25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear; Adults not enrolled on a Monitoring Program: Subjective change in hearing in the absence of documented hearing loss;	Adults enrolled on a Monitoring Program (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear; Adults not enrolled on a Monitoring Program: Hearing loss with hearing aid or intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL;	Adults enrolled on a Monitoring Program (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 3 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear; therapeutic intervention indicated; Adults not enrolled on a Monitoring Program: Hearing loss with hearing aid or intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL;	Adults: Decrease in hearing to profound bilateral loss (absolute threshold >80 dB HL at 2 kHz and above); nonservicable hearing Pediatric: Audiologic indication for cochlear implant; > 40 dB HL (i.e., 45 dB HL or more); SNHL at 2 kHz and above	-
an Th Ios gr he kH on	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB hearing loss (HL) (i.e., 25 dB HL or greater); sensorineural hearing loss (SNHL) above 4 kHz (i.e., 6 or 8 kHz) in at least one ear erized by partial or complete loss of th	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB at 4 kHz in at least one ear e ability to detect or understand so	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Hearing loss sufficient to indicate therapeutic intervention, including hearing aids; threshold shift >20 dB at 2 to < 4 kHz in at least one ear punds resulting from damage to ear	structures.	

		Ear and labyrinth disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Middle ear inflammation	Serous otitis	Serous otitis, medical intervention indicated	Mastoiditis; necrosis of canal soft tissue or bone	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by inflammation (physiologic re	esponse to irritation), swelling and	redness to the middle ear.		
Tinnitus	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Navigational Note: -	ized by noise in the ears, such as rin	iging, buzzing, roaring or clicking.			
Vertigo	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
vertigo). Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation as if the externa	n world were revolving around the	patient (objective vertigo) of as if he	e miniseli were revolving in spac	e (subjective
Vestibular disorder	-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by dizziness, imbalance, nausea	a, and vision problems.		-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Ear and labyrinth disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Adrenal insufficiency	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by the adrenal cortex not prod son's disease or primary adrenal insuff		ol and in some cases, the hormone	aldosterone. It may be due to a	a disorder of
Cushingoid	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms, medical intervention or hospitalization indicated	-	-
	terized by signs and symptoms that re	semble Cushing's disease or syndro	me: buffalo hump obesity, striation	s, adiposity, hypertension, diabe	etes, and
osteoporosis, usually due to	exogenous corticosteroids.				
Navigational Note: -					
Delayed puberty	-	No breast development by age 13 yrs for females; testes	No breast development by age 14 yrs for females; no	-	-
		volume of <3 cc or no Tanner Stage 2 development by age	increase in testes volume or no Tanner Stage 2 by age 16		
		14.5 yrs for males	yrs for males; hormone replacement indicated		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by unusually late sexual matur	ity.	replacement malaaced	I	I
Navigational Note: -	,,,				
Growth accelerated	-	>= +2 SD (standard deviation) above mid parental height or target height	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by greater growth than expect	ed for age.	•		
Navigational Note: -		5			
Hyperparathyroidism	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac the blood).	terized by an increase in production of	parathyroid hormone by the parat	hyroid glands. This results in hyperc	alcemia (abnormally high levels	s of calcium in
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperthyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; thyroid suppression therapy indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charad Navigational Note: -	terized by excessive levels of thyroid h		es include an overactive thyroid gla	nd or thyroid hormone overdos	ie.

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hypoparathyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated terized by a decrease in production of	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; medical intervention or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	terized by a decrease in production of	paratityroid normone by the parati	iyi olu giallus.		
Hypophysitis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated :terized by inflammation and cellular in	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL filtration of the pituitary gland.	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -		r	1	1	
Hypopituitarism	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	terized by a decrease in production of	hormones from the pituitary gland			
Navigational Note: -					
Hypothyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; thyroid replacement indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	terized by a decrease in production of	thyroid hormone by the thyroid gla	nd.		
Navigational Note: -					
Precocious puberty	Physical signs of puberty with no biochemical markers for females <8 years and males <9 years	Physical signs and biochemical markers of puberty for females <8 years and males <9 years	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character for boys.	terized by unusually early developmen	t of secondary sexual features; the	onset of sexual maturation begins u	usually before age 8 for girls and	d before age 9

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Testosterone deficiency	Asymptomatic; mild symptoms with no intervention indicated	Replacement therapy initiated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by low testosterone.				
Navigational Note: -					
Virilization	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by inappropriate masculinizatio	n occurring in a female or prepube	rtal male.		
Navigational Note: -					
Endocrine disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Blurred vision	Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200]; limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by visual perception of unclear	or fuzzy images.		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Cataract	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); glare symptoms affecting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder chara untreated. Navigational Note: -	acterized by partial or complete opacity	of the crystalline lens of one or both	n eyes. This results in a decrease in	visual acuity and eventual blindness	IT
Corneal ulcer	-	-	Corneal ulcer without	Perforation in the affected eye	-
			perforation in the affected eve		
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by an area of epithelial tissue lo	oss on the surface of the cornea. It i	eye	s in the cornea and anterior chambe	er.
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	icterized by an area of epithelial tissue li	oss on the surface of the cornea. It i	eye	s in the cornea and anterior chambe	er.
	Acterized by an area of epithelial tissue la Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by lubricants	biss on the surface of the cornea. It is Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	eye	Is in the cornea and anterior chambe	er.
Navigational Note: - Dry eye	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	eye s associated with inflammatory cell Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to	1	er.

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Extraocular muscle paresis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Unilateral paresis without double vision	Bilateral paresis or unilateral paresis causing double vision in peripheral gaze, but not in central gaze	Bilateral paresis requiring head turning to see beyond central 60 degrees or double vision in central gaze	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by incomplete paralysis of an e	xtraocular muscle.			
Navigational Note: -		-			
Eye pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
Eyelid function disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; nonoperative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by impaired eyelid function.			<u>.</u>	
Navigational Note: -					
Flashing lights	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sudden or brief burst of lig	ht.		•	•
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Eye disorders: Retinal tear or Reti	nal detachment			
Floaters	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an individual seeing spots be	efore their eyes. The spots are shad	lows of opaque cell fragments in t	ne vitreous humor or lens.	•
	er Eye disorders: Retinal tear or Reti				
Glaucoma	Less than 8 mmHg of elevated intraocular pressure (EIOP); no visual field deficit	EIOP which can be reduced to 21 mmHg or under with topical medications and no visual field deficit	EIOP causing visual field deficits	Visual field deficit within the central 10 degrees of the visual field in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an increase in pressure in th	e eyeball due to obstruction of the	aqueous humor outflow.	•	•
Navigational Note: -		-	-		

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Keratitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); corneal ulcer; limiting self care ADL	Perforation; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by inflammation to the cornea	of the eye.			
Navigational Note: Also cor	nsider Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer				
Night blindness	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by an inability to see clearly in	dim light.			
Navigational Note: -					
Optic nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by involvement of the optic ner	rve (second cranial nerve).			
Papilledema	Asymptomatic; no visual field deficit	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Periorbital edema	Soft or non-pitting	Indurated or pitting edema; topical intervention indicated	Edema associated with visual disturbance; increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma or retinal hemorrhage; optic neuritis; diuretics indicated; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by swelling due to an excessive	accumulation of fluid around the c	rbits of the face.		
Navigational Note: -					
Photophobia	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by fear and avoidance of light.				
Navigational Note: -					
Retinal detachment	-	-	Macular sparing rhegmatogenous detachment	Macula-off rhegmatogenous retinal detachment	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the separation of the inner r	etina layers from the underlying pi	ment epithelium.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Retinal tear	No retinal detachment and treatment not indicated	No retinal detachment and treatment indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a small laceration of the reti	na, this occurs when the vitreous s	parates from the retina. Symptom	s include flashes and floaters.	•
Navigational Note: If retinal d	letachment is present, grade under Ey	e disorders: Retinal detachment			
Retinal vascular disorder	-	Retinal vascular disorder without neovascularization	Retinal vascular disorder with neovascularization	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by pathological retinal blood ve	essels that adversely affects vision.			•
Navigational Note: If vitreous	hemorrhage is present, report under	Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhag	e.		
Retinopathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder involvir	ng the retina.				
Navigational Note: If vitreous	hemorrhage is present, report under	Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhag	е.		

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Scleral disorder	No change in vision from baseline	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by involvement of the sclera of	of the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
	Anterior uveitis with trace cells terized by inflammation to the uvea o	Anterior uveitis with 1+ or 2+ cells of the eye.	Anterior uveitis with 3+ or greater cells; intermediate posterior or pan-uveitis	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Navigational Note: -	1		1	1	1
Vision decreased		Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a decrease in visual acuity.				
Navigational Note: If etiology	y is known, use a more specific CTCAE	term.			
Vitreous hemorrhage	Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL; vitrectomy indicated	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by bleeding into the vitreous	humor.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Watering eyes	Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by excessive tearing in the eyes	; it can be caused by overproductio	n of tears or impaired drainage of t	he tear duct.	
Navigational Note: -					
Eye disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated; no change in vision	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline	Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight- threatening; limiting self care ADL; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal diso	rders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abdominal distension	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe discomfort; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by swelling of the abdomen.				
Navigational Note: -					
Abdominal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the abdominal region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal fissure	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a tear in the lining of the an	us.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by an abnormal communication	n between the opening in the ana	l canal to the perianal skin.		
Anal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the anal region	on.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Anal mucositis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by ulceration or inflammation	of the mucous membrane of the a	inus.		•
Navigational Note: Report Grad	de 4 and 5 as Gastrointestinal disord	ers: Anal ulcer			
Anal necrosis	-	-	TPN or hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by a necrotic process occurring	in the anal region.			

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Anal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the anal region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; non- emergent operative intervention indicated; TPN or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the anal canal.		-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Anal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the a	nal canal.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Ascites	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by accumulation of serous or h	emorrhagic fluid in the peritoneal of	avity.		
Navigational Note: -					
Belching	Increase from baseline	Intervention initiated (including over the counter medications)	-	-	-
Definition: To expel gas nois	ily from the mouth.				
Navigational Note: Synonyn	n: Burping				
Bloating	No change in bowel function or oral intake	Symptomatic, decreased oral intake; change in bowel function	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by subject-reported feeling of	uncomfortable fullness of the abdo	men.		•
Navigational Note: -	· · · · ·				

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cecal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by bleeding from the cecum.			•	
Navigational Note: -					
Cheilitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by inflammation of the lip.			•	
Navigational Note: -					
Chylous ascites	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by accumulation of milky fluid i	in the peritoneal cavity.			
Colitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool	Severe abdominal pain; peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by inflammation of the colon.			•	I
	acterized by inflammation of the colon.			•	I
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Definition: A disorder chara	Asymptomatic	intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula	Asymptomatic	intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage	Asymptomatic Acterized by an abnormal communication Mild symptoms; intervention	intervention not indicated between the large intestine and a Moderate symptoms;	indicated nother organ or anatomic site. Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent	

	Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
erized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the co	lon.		
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
erized by a rupture in the colonic wal	I.			
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
erized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the colon.			
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
erized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the c	olon.	•	
		•		
Occasional or intermittent symptoms; occasional use of stool softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema	Persistent symptoms with regular use of laxatives or enemas; limiting instrumental ADL	Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
erized by irregular and infrequent or	difficult evacuation of the bowels.			
One or more dental caries, not involving the root	Dental caries involving the root	Dental caries resulting in pulpitis or periapical abscess or resulting in tooth loss	-	-
	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated erized by blockage of the normal flow - erized by a rupture in the colonic wal Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated erized by a narrowing of the lumen or Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated erized by a circumscribed, erosive les Occasional or intermittent symptoms; occasional use of stool softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema erized by irregular and infrequent or One or more dental caries,	Grade 1         Grade 2           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           erized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the co         Invasive intervention not indicated           erized by a rupture in the colonic wall.         Invasive intervention not indicated           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           erized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.         Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           erized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.         Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           erized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the colon stool softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema         Persistent symptoms with regular use of laxatives or enemas; limiting instrumental ADL           erized by irregular and infrequent or difficult evacuation of the bowels.         Dental caries involving the	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated           erized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the colon.         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention not indicated           erized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated           erized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the colon.         Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated           Occasional or intermittent symptoms; occasional use of atoal softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema         Persistent symptoms with regular use of laxatives or enemas; limiting instrumental ADL         Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated; limiting self care ADL           One or m	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3         Grade 4           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           erized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the colon.         Invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention not indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated           erized by a rupture in the colonic wall.         Symptomatic; altered GI diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           erized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.         Symptomatic; altered GI function         Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           erized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the colon.         Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent indicated           erized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface o

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Diarrhea	Increase of <4 stools per day over baseline; mild increase in ostomy output compared to baseline	Increase of 4 - 6 stools per day over baseline; moderate increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; limiting instrumental ADL	Increase of >=7 stools per day over baseline; hospitalization indicated; severe increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by an increase in frequency and			1	I
Dry mouth	Symptomatic (e.g., dry or thick saliva) without significant dietary alteration; unstimulated saliva flow >0.2 ml/min	Moderate symptoms; oral intake alterations (e.g., copious water, other lubricants, diet limited to purees and/or soft, moist foods); unstimulated saliva 0.1 to 0.2 ml/min	Inability to adequately aliment orally; tube feeding or TPN indicated; unstimulated saliva <0.1 ml/min	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by reduced salivary flow in the	oral cavity.			
Duodenal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by an abnormal communication	between the duodenum and anot	her organ or anatomic site.	•	
Navigational Note: -	•				
Duodenal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by bleeding from the duodenur	n.		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Duodenal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by blockage of the normal flow	of stomach contents through the d	uodenum.		

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Duodenal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	terized by a rupture in the duodenal w	an.			
Duodenal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the duodenum.			
Duodenal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the d	uodenal wall.		
Dyspepsia	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac heartburn, nausea and vomit Navigational Note: -	cterized by an uncomfortable, often pa ting.	inful feeling in the stomach, resultir	g from impaired digestion. Sympto	oms include burning stomach, blo	ating,
Dysphagia	Symptomatic, able to eat regular diet	Symptomatic and altered eating/swallowing	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	terized by difficulty in swallowing.				
Enterocolitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool	Severe or persistent abdominal pain; fever; ileus; peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by inflammation of the small a ing a known abnormality of the colon, u		s. If reporting a documented infec	tion, use Infections and infestatio	ns:

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Enterovesical fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the urinary bladder and	the intestine.		
Navigational Note: -					
Esophageal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the esophagus and anot	her organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Esophageal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by bleeding from the esophage	JS.			
Navigational Note: -					
Esophageal necrosis	-	-	Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	terized by a necrotic process occurring	in the esophageal wall.	•	•	·
Esophageal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents in the esophagus.			
Navigational Note: -			•		
Esophageal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	terized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the esophageal region.			
Esophageal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition A disorder charge	terized by a rupture in the wall of the	esonhagus	•	•	
Demnition: A disorder charact					

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Esophageal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the esophagus.			
Navigational Note: -					
Esophageal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the e	sophageal wall.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Esophageal varices hemorrhage	-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by bleeding from esophageal v	arices.			
Navigational Note: -					
Esophagitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered eating/swallowing; oral supplements indicated	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by inflammation of the esopha	geal wall.	-		
Navigational Note: -					
Fecal incontinence	Occasional use of pads required	Daily use of pads required	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by inability to control the esca	pe of stool from the rectum.			-
Navigational Note: -					
Flatulence	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate; persistent; psychosocial sequelae	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a discharge of excessive gas	from the lower GI tract.			
Navigational Note: -					

	Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the stomach and anothe	er organ or anatomic site.		
not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by bleeding from the gastric w	all.			
-	-	Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the gastric wall.			
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by a rupture in the stomach w	all.	•	•	
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the stomach.			•
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated; limiting	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention	Death
	Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Add symptoms; intervention not indicated Acterized by bleeding from the gastric w - acterized by a necrotic process occurring - acterized by a necrotic process occurring - acterized by a rupture in the stomach w Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated acterized by a narrowing of the lumen o Asymptomatic; clinical or	Grade 1         Grade 2           Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated           acterized by an abnormal communication between the stomach and another motindicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated           Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated           acterized by bleeding from the gastric wall.         -           -         -           acterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastric wall.           -         Invasive intervention not indicated           acterized by a rupture in the stomach wall.           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           acterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the stomach.         Asymptomatic; clinical or Symptomatic; altered GI	Asymptomatic       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention indicated         acterized by an abnormal communication between the stomach and another organ or anatomic site.       Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated       Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; by bleeding from the gastric wall.         -       -       Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated         -       -       Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated         -       -       Invasive intervention indicated         -       -       Invasive intervention indicated         -       -       Invasive intervention not indicated         -       Invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention not indicated         -       Invasive intervention not indicated       Symptomatic; altered GI function       Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated         -       Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Symptomatic; altered GI function       Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated         -       Asymptomatic; clinical or       Symptomatic; altered GI       Severely altered GI function;	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3         Grade 4           Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated           Acterized by an abnormal communication between the stomach and another organ or anatomic site.         Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated           Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated         Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization         Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated           acterized by bleeding from the gastric wall.         -         Inability to aliment adequately by Gi tract; invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           acterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastric wall.         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           acterized by a rupture in the stomach wall.         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered Gi function         Severely altered Gi function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequen

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Gastritis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated	Severely altered eating or gastric function; TPN or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by inflammation of the stomac	h.			
Gastroesophageal reflux	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe symptoms; operative	-	-
disease	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by reflux of the gastric and/or o	duodenal contents into the distal es	ophagus. It is chronic in nature and	l usually caused by incompetence	e of the lower
	result in injury to the esophageal m			,,	
Navigational Note: -					
Gastrointestinal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by an abnormal communication	n between any part of the gastroint	estinal system and another organ o	or anatomic site.	
Gastrointestinal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the gastrointestinal region			
Gastroparesis	Mild nausea, early satiety and bloating, able to maintain caloric intake on regular diet	Moderate symptoms; able to maintain nutrition with dietary and lifestyle modifications; may need pharmacologic intervention	Weight loss >=20% from baseline; tube feeding or TPN indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by an incomplete paralysis of t		ulting in delayed emptying of the ga	estric contents into the small into	estine.
Navigational Note: -					
Gingival pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain interfering with oral intake	Severe pain; inability to aliment orally	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the gingival region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by bleeding from the hemorrho	pids.			•
	include a structure in the include in the				

	Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
acterized by the presence of dilated vein	is in the rectum and surrounding are	ea.		
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the ileum and another o	rgan or anatomic site.		
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by bleeding from the ileal wall.				
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicated	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL; long intestinal tube indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the ile	um.	•	·
, 0				
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by a rupture in the ileal wall.				
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated acterized by the presence of dilated veir Asymptomatic acterized by an abnormal communicatio Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated acterized by bleeding from the ileal wall. Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated acterized by blockage of the normal flow - acterized by a rupture in the ileal wall. Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Grade 1         Grade 2           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicated           acterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding are acterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding are acterized by an abnormal communication between the ileum and another o Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicated           acterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the ile acterized by a rupture in the ileal wall.         Invasive intervention not indicated           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicated           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;         Invasive intervention not indicated	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicated         Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated           acterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding area.         Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated         Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicated         Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Invasive intervention indicated           -         Invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Invasive intervention indicated <tr< td=""><td>Grade 1Grade 2Grade 3Grade 4Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicatedSevere symptoms; invasive intervention indicatedacterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding area.Invasive interventionLife-threatening consequences; urgent indicatedAsymptomaticSymptomatic, invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicatedMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedModerate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intervention indicatedMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicatedHospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicatedAsymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated-Invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated-Invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated</td></tr<>	Grade 1Grade 2Grade 3Grade 4Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicatedSevere symptoms; invasive intervention indicatedacterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding area.Invasive interventionLife-threatening consequences; urgent indicatedAsymptomaticSymptomatic, invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicatedMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedModerate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intervention indicatedMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL; naso-gastric tube indicatedHospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicatedAsymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated-Invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated-Invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated

	Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
ized by a circumscribed, erosive lesi	ion on the mucosal surface of the ile		malcated	
Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only	Symptomatic; altered Gi function; bowel rest indicated	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ized by failure of the neutrito transp	port intestinal contents.			
-	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated: hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ized by bleeding in the abdominal c	avity.		1	
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ized by an abnormal communication	n between the jejunum and anothe	r organ or anatomic site.	•	-
		•	•	
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ized by bleeding from the jejunal wa	all.		•	
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
•i	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by a circumscribed, erosive les Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only ized by failure of the ileum to trans - ized by bleeding in the abdominal c Asymptomatic ized by an abnormal communicatio Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated ized by bleeding from the jejunal w Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Grade 1         Grade 2           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; altered GI function           ized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the ile Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only         Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated           Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only         Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated           .         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated           .         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated           ized by bleeding in the abdominal cavity.         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated           Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated           ized by bleeding in the abdominal cavity.         Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated           Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated         Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated           ized by bleeding from the jejunal wall.         Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Grade 1Grade 2Grade 3Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI functionSeverely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicatedAsymptomatic and radiologic observations only ized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the ileum.Severely altered GI function; TPN indicatedAsymptomatic and radiologic observations onlySymptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicatedSeverely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated-Moderate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization-Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationized by bleeding in the abdominal cavity.Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedAsymptomaticSymptomatic, invasive intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedMild symptoms; not indicatedModerate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicatedMild symptoms; not indicatedModerate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationAsymptomatic; observations only;Moderate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI function; li	Grade 1Grade 2Grade 3Grade 4Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; altered GI functionSeverely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicatedAsymptomatic and radiologic observations onlySymptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicatedSeverely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent indicatedAsymptomatic and radiologic observations onlySymptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicatedSeverely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.Moderate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizationLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicatedInvasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.Moderate symptoms; intervention indicatedTransfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalizat

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Jejunal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	erized by a rupture in the jejunal wal	l.			
Navigational Note: -		1			
Jejunal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	erized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the jejunum.			•
Jejunal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the je	junum.		
Lip pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort of the lip.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by bleeding from the lower ga	strointestinal tract (small intestine, l	arge intestine, and anus).		
Malabsorption	-	Altered diet; oral intervention indicated	Inability to aliment adequately; TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mucositis oral	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate pain or ulcer that does not interfere with oral intake; modified diet indicated	Severe pain; interfering with oral intake	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by ulceration or inflammation	of the oral mucosal.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Nausea	Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits	Oral intake decreased without significant weight loss, dehydration or malnutrition	Inadequate oral caloric or fluid intake; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a queasy sensation and/or t	he urge to vomit.			
Navigational Note: -					
Obstruction gastric	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents in the stomach		indicated	I
Navigational Note: -					
Oral cavity fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the oral cavity and anoth	ner organ or anatomic site.		•
Navigational Note: -			0		
Oral dysesthesia	Mild discomfort; not interfering with oral intake	Moderate pain; interfering with oral intake	Disabling pain; tube feeding or TPN indicated	-	-
	cterized by a burning or tingling sensati	on on the lips, tongue or entire more	uth.		
Navigational Note: -					
Oral hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by bleeding from the mouth.				
Navigational Note: -					
Oral pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the mouth, tongue or lips.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pancreatic duct stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the pancreatic duct.			
Navigational Note: -				-	
Pancreatic fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the pancreas and anoth	er organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -				-	
Pancreatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by bleeding from the pancreas			•	•
Navigational Note: -	, , ,				
Pancreatic necrosis	-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a necrotic process occurring	in the pancreas.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Pancreatitis	-	Enzyme elevation; radiologic findings only	Severe pain; vomiting; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesia, nutritional support)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by inflammation of the pancrea	as with no documented pancreas ir	nfection.		
Navigational Note: -					
Periodontal disease	Gingival recession or gingivitis; limited bleeding on probing; mild local bone loss	Moderate gingival recession or gingivitis; multiple sites of bleeding on probing; moderate bone loss	Spontaneous bleeding; severe bone loss with or without tooth loss; osteonecrosis of maxilla or mandible	-	-
Definition: A disorder in the g	ingival tissue around the teeth.				
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Peritoneal necrosis	-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	erized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the peritoneum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Proctitis	Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rectal discomfort, passing blood or mucus); medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; fecal urgency or stool incontinence; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by inflammation of the rectum	I.			
Rectal fissure	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a tear in the lining of the re	ctum.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the rectum and another	organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -		1		1	
Rectal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by bleeding from the rectal wa	II and discharged from the anus.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal mucositis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by ulceration or inflammation	of the mucous membrane of the re-	ctum.		

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Rectal necrosis	-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	acterized by a necrotic process occurring	in the rectal wall.			
Navigational Note: - Rectal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
Rectal obstruction	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the red			-
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the rectal region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by a rupture in the rectal wall.				
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the rectum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function (e.g., altered dietary habits, vomiting, diarrhea)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the re	ectum.		

		Gastrointestinal disorde	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Retroperitoneal hemorrhage	-	Self-limited; intervention	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		l	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
	zed by bleeding from the retroperit	oneal area.			
Navigational Note: -					
Salivary duct inflammation	Slightly thickened saliva;	Thick, ropy, sticky saliva;	Acute salivary gland necrosis;	Life-threatening	Death
	slightly altered taste (e.g.,	markedly altered taste;	severe secretion-induced	consequences; urgent	
	metallic)	alteration in diet indicated;	symptoms (e.g., thick	intervention indicated	
		secretion-induced symptoms;	saliva/oral secretions or		
		limiting instrumental ADL	gagging); tube feeding or TPN		
			indicated; limiting self care		
		1	ADL	I	I
	zed by inflammation of the salivary	duct.			
Navigational Note: -				1.15 11 1 1	
Salivary gland fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Definitions A discussion shows show		 - h-h-d		Intervention indicated	I
	zed by an abnormal communication	n between a salivary gland and anot	ner organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: - Small intestinal mucositis	Asymptomatic or mild	Symptomatic; medical	Severe pain; interfering with	Life-threatening	Death
Smail intestinal mucositis	symptoms; intervention not	intervention indicated;	oral intake; tube feeding, TPN	consequences; urgent	Death
	indicated	limiting instrumental ADL	or hospitalization indicated;	intervention indicated	
	Indicated	initial and instrumental ADE	limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	l zed by ulceration or inflammation of	I of the mucous membrane of the sm	0	1	1
Navigational Note: -		of the macous memorane of the sm	an intestine.		
Small intestinal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	ADL	indicated; limiting self care	operative intervention	
			ADL	indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents of the sm	all intestine.		•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Small intestinal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				operative intervention	
		1		indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a rupture in the small intesti	ine wall.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Small intestinal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non- emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the small intestine.	•		•
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestine ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the sr	nall intestine.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Stomach pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the stomach.	•		•
Navigational Note: -					
Tooth development disorder	Asymptomatic; hypoplasia of tooth or enamel	Impairment correctable with oral surgery	Maldevelopment with impairment not surgically correctable; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a pathological process of th	e teeth occurring during tooth deve	lopment.	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Tooth discoloration	Surface stains	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a change in tooth hue or tin	t.			
Navigational Note: -					
Toothache	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the tooth.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Typhlitis	-	-	Symptomatic (e.g., abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus); peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by necrotizing enterocolitis in r	neutropenic patients.			
Navigational Note: Also report	Investigations: Neutrophil count dec	creased			
Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated ized by bleeding from the upper gas	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	ized by bleeding itoff the upper gas	ciontestinal tract (oral cavity, phar	ynx, esophagus, and stomach).		
Visceral arterial ischemia Definition: A disorder character	- ized by a decrease in blood supply c	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit lue to narrowing or blockage of a vi	Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated sceral (mesenteric) artery.	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	<b>1</b>				
Vomiting	Intervention not indicated	Outpatient IV hydration; medical intervention indicated	Tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated h the mouth	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Navigational Note: -	ized by the renexite det of ejecting				
Gastrointestinal disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

	Ge	eneral disorders and administration	n site conditions		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Chills	Mild sensation of cold; shivering; chattering of teeth	Moderate tremor of the entire body; narcotics indicated	Severe or prolonged, not responsive to narcotics	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by a sensation of cold that ofte	n marks a physiologic response to s	weating after a fever.		
Navigational Note: -					
Death neonatal	-	-	-	Neonatal loss of life	-
Definition: Newborn death occu	rring during the first 28 days after b	irth.			
Navigational Note: -					
Death NOS	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: Death that cannot be	attributed to a CTCAE term associa	ited with Grade 5.			-
Navigational Note: If death is du	e to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: C	Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 e	event under that AE.		
Disease progression	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: Death due to disease	progression that cannot be attribut	ted to a CTCAE term associated with	n Grade 5.		-
Navigational Note: If death is du	e to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: C	ardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 e	event under that AE.		
Edema face	Localized facial edema	Moderate localized facial	Severe swelling; limiting self	-	-
		edema; limiting instrumental	care ADL		
		ADL			l
	zed by swelling due to excessive flu	id accumulation in facial tissues.			
Navigational Note: -	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·		1	
Edema limbs	5 - 10% inter-limb discrepancy	>10 - 30% inter-limb	>30% inter-limb discrepancy	-	-
	in volume or circumference at	discrepancy in volume or	in volume; gross deviation from normal anatomic		
	point of greatest visible	circumference at point of			
	difference; swelling or obscuration of anatomic	greatest visible difference; readily apparent obscuration	contour; limiting self care ADL		
	architecture on close	of anatomic architecture;			
	inspection	obliteration of skin folds;			
	inspection	readily apparent deviation			
		from normal anatomic			
		contour; limiting instrumental			
		ADL			
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by swelling due to excessive flu	id accumulation in the upper or low	ver extremities.	-	
Navigational Note: -					

		eneral disorders and administratio		•	
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Edema trunk	Swelling or obscuration of	Readily apparent obscuration	Gross deviation from normal	-	-
	anatomic architecture on	of anatomic architecture;	anatomic contour; limiting self		
	close inspection	obliteration of skin folds;	care ADL		
		readily apparent deviation			
		from normal anatomic			
		contour; limiting instrumental			
		ADL			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by swelling due to excessive fl	uid accumulation in the trunk area.			
Navigational Note: -					
Facial pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the face.			
Navigational Note: -					
Fatigue	Fatigue relieved by rest	Fatigue not relieved by rest;	Fatigue not relieved by rest,	-	-
-		limiting instrumental ADL	limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a state of generalized weak	ness with a pronounced inability to	summon sufficient energy to accon	nplish daily activities.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Fever	38.0 - 39.0 degrees C (100.4 -	>39.0 - 40.0 degrees C (102.3 -	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0	Death
	102.2 degrees F)	104.0 degrees F)	degrees F) for <=24 hrs	degrees F) for >24 hrs	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by elevation of the body's terr	perature above the upper limit of n	ormal.		-
Navigational Note: -					
Flu like symptoms	Mild flu-like symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	present	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a group of symptoms simila	ar to those observed in patients with	the flu. It includes fever, chills, boo	ly aches, malaise, loss of appetit	e and dry
cough.					
Navigational Note: Synonyr	n: Flu, Influenza				
Gait disturbance	Mild change in gait (e.g.,	Moderate change in gait (e.g.,	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	wide-based, limping or	wide-based, limping or	Ũ		
	hobbling)	hobbling); assistive device			
		indicated; limiting			
		instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by walking difficulties.	-	-	-	
Navigational Note: -	,				

		eneral disorders and administration			-
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Generalized edema	Noted on exam; 1+ pitting edema	Interfering with instrumental ADLs; oral therapy initiated	Interferes with self care ADL; intravenous therapy indicated; skin breakdown	Life-threatening consequences	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by fluid accumulation in the tis	sues of the body including the skin			
Navigational Note: -					
Hypothermia	-	35 - >32 degrees C; 95 - >89.6 degrees F	32 - >28 degrees C; 89.6 - >82.4 degrees F	<=28 degrees C; 82.4 degrees F; life-threatening consequences (e.g., coma, hypotension, pulmonary edema, acidemia, ventricular fibrillation)	Death
	rized by an abnormally low body ten	nperature. Treatment is required w	hen the body temperature is 35C (9	5F) or below.	
Navigational Note: -	Painless edema	Ervthema with associated		Life-threatening	Death
Infusion site extravasation	Painiess edema	symptoms (e.g., edema, pain, induration, phlebitis)	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
marked discomfort at the infus	rized by leakage of the infusion into ion site.	the surrounding tissue. Signs and s	ymptoms may include induration, e	rythema, swelling, burning sensatio	n and
Navigational Note: -					
Injection site reaction	Tenderness with or without associated symptoms (e.g., warmth, erythema, itching)	Pain; lipodystrophy; edema; phlebitis	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an intense adverse reaction	(usually immunologic) developing	at the site of an injection.		
Navigational Note: -			-		
Localized edema	Localized to dependent areas, no disability or functional impairment	Moderate localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by swelling due to excessive flu	id accumulation at a specific anato	mic site.		
Nervous system disorders: Ede	ng this term consider specific edema ma cerebral; Reproductive system ar s tissue disorders: Periorbital edema;	nd breast disorders: Genital edema			
Malaise	Uneasiness or lack of well	Uneasiness or lack of well	Uneasiness or lack of well	-	
iniaiaise	being	being limiting instrumental ADL	being limiting self-care ADL		-
	-	-	•	-	•
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a feeling of general discomf	ort or uneasiness, an out-of-sorts f	eeling.		

	G	eneral disorders and administratio	n site conditions		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Multi-organ failure	-	-	Shock with azotemia and acid- base disturbances; significant coagulation abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., vasopressor dependent and oliguric or anuric or ischemic colitis or lactic acidosis)	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by progressive deterioration of	f the lungs, liver, kidney and clotting	g mechanisms.		
Neck edema	Asymptomatic localized neck edema	Moderate neck edema; slight obliteration of anatomic landmarks; limiting instrumental ADL	Generalized neck edema (e.g., difficulty in turning neck); limiting self care ADL	Vascular or respiratory impairment requiring urgent intervention	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by swelling due to an accumula	ation of excessive fluid in the neck.			
Non-cardiac chest pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the chest unrelated to a h	eart disorder.	•	
Pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ized by the sensation of marked dis g this term consider using a specific	, ,	hout the CTCAE (over 40 different p	ain terms).	
Sudden death NOS	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: An unexpected deat	h that cannot be attributed to a CTO	CAE term associated with Grade 5.	1	•	
Navigational Note: If death is do	ue to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders:	Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5	event under that AE.		
Vaccination site lymphadenopathy	Local lymph node enlargement	Localized ulceration; generalized lymph node enlargement	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by lymph node enlargement af	ter vaccination.			
Navigational Note: -					
General disorders and administration site conditions - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Hepatobiliary disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Bile duct stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Severely altered GI function; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the bile duct.			
Navigational Note: -				•	
Biliary fistula	-	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the bile ducts and anot	her organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Budd-Chiari syndrome		Medical management indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; asterixis; mild encephalopathy	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by occlusion of the hepatic vei	ns and typically presents with abd		lv.	
Navigational Note: -					
Cholecystitis	-	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by inflammation involving the	gallbladder. It may be associated v	with the presence of gallstones.		
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the gallbladder and and	other organ or anatomic site.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder necrosis	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a necrotic process occurring	in the gallbladder.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					

		Hepatobiliary disorder	rs		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Gallbladder obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non- emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	zed by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the gallbladder.			
Navigational Note: - Gallbladder pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the gallbladder region.			
Navigational Note: -	1	1	[		
Gallbladder perforation	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by a rupture in the gallbladder	wall.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatic failure	-	-	Asterixis; mild encephalopathy; drug- induced liver injury (DILI); limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by the inability of the liver to m	etabolize chemicals in the body. La	boratory test results reveal abnorm	nal plasma levels of ammonia, biliru	bin, lactic
dehydrogenase, alkaline phosph	atase, aminotransferase, and/or pro	olongation of prothrombin time (IN	R.) Drug-induced liever injury (DILI)	as defined by Hy's Law.	
Navigational Note: -				•	
Hepatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by bleeding from the liver.				
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatic necrosis	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a necrotic process occurring	in the hepatic parenchyma.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Hepatobiliary disorde	rs		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hepatic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the liver region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Perforation bile duct	-	-	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a rupture in the wall of the	extrahepatic or intrahepatic bile du	ct.		
Navigational Note: -					
Portal hypertension	-	Decreased portal vein flow	Reversal/retrograde portal vein flow; associated with varices and/or ascites	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an increase in blood pressu	e in the portal venous system.			
Navigational Note: -					
Portal vein thrombosis	-	Intervention not indicated	Medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by the formation of a thrombu	s (blood clot) in the portal vein.			
Sinusoidal obstruction syndrome	-	Blood bilirubin 2-5 mg/dL; minor interventions required (i.e., blood product, diuretic, oxygen)	Blood bilirubin >5 mg/dL; coagulation modifier indicated (e.g., defibrotide); reversal of flow on ultrasound	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ventilatory support, dialysis, plasmapheresis, peritoneal drainage)	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by severe hepatic injury as a re	sult of the blood vessels of the live	becoming inflamed and/or blocked		
Navigational Note: -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		5		
Hepatobiliary disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Immune system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Allergic reaction	Systemic intervention not indicated	Oral intervention indicated	Bronchospasm; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae; intravenous intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an adverse local or general r	esponse from exposure to an aller	gen.	•	•
Navigational Note: If related to	o infusion, use Injury, poisoning and p	procedural complications: Infusion	related reaction. Do not report both	۱.	
Anaphylaxis		-	Symptomatic bronchospasm, with or without urticaria; parenteral intervention indicated; allergy-related edema/angioedema; hypotension	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by an acute inflammatory react presents with breathing difficulty, di				persensitivit
Autoimmune disorder	Asymptomatic; serologic or	Evidence of autoimmune	Autoimmune reactions	Life-threatening	Death
	other evidence of autoimmune reaction, with normal organ function; intervention not indicated	reaction involving a non- essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism)	involving major organ (e.g., colitis, anemia, myocarditis, kidney)	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
own tissue constituents.	rized by loss of function or tissue des	<b>.</b> .	gans, arising from humoral or cellul	ar immune responses of the indiv	idual to his
Cytokine release syndrome	Ing this term consider specific autoim Fever with or without constitutional symptoms	Hypotension responding to fluids; hypoxia responding to <40% O2	Hypotension managed with one pressor; hypoxia requiring ≥ 40% O2	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by fever, tachypnea, headache, ler reporting other organ dysfunction Tremor, or Headache				vstem
Serum sickness	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate arthralgia; fever, rash, urticaria, antihistamines indicated	Severe arthralgia or arthritis; extensive rash; steroids or IV fluids indicated	Life-threatening consequences; pressor or ventilatory support indicated	Death
	rized by a delayed-type hypersensition f the foreign antigen. Symptoms inclu				

		Immune system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Immune system disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abdominal infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an infectious process involv	ing the abdominal cavity.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anorectal infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an infectious process involv	ving the anal area and the rectum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Appendicitis	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by acute inflammation to the	vermiform appendix caused by a pat		1	1
Navigational Note: -			0 0		
Appendicitis perforated	-	-	Medical intervention indicated; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by acute inflammation to the	vermiform appendix caused by a pat			he
appendiceal wall. The appen	ndiceal wall rupture causes the release	of inflammatory and bacterial conte	nts from the appendiceal lumen in	nto the abdominal cavity.	
Navigational Note: -					
Arteritis infective	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an infectious process involv	ving an artery.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -		-			
Bacteremia	-	Blood culture positive with no signs or symptoms	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by the presence of bacteria in	the blood stream.			
Navigational Note: Consider	r Infections and infestations: Sepsis (Gr	ades 3, 4 & 5)			

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Biliary tract infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process in	volving the biliary tract.			
Bladder infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an infectious process in	volving the bladder.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bone infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an infectious process in	volving the bones.		1	1
Navigational Note: -	,				
Breast infection	-	Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; severe infection; axillary adenitis	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process in			1	1
Navigational Note: -	,				
Bronchial infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an infectious process in	volving the bronchi.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Catheter related infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process th	nat arises secondary to catheter use.	-		
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Cecal infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the cecum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cervicitis infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the uterine cervix.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Conjunctivitis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by inflammation, swelling and	redness to the conjunctiva of the ey	/e.		
Navigational Note: Consider	Infections and infestations: Conjunction	vitis infective if caused by infection			
Conjunctivitis infective	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the conjunctiva. Clinical manifes	stations include pink or red color in	the eves.	
Navigational Note: -		<u> </u>			
Corneal infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the cornea.	-	-	
Navigational Note: -	-				

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cranial nerve infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing a cranial nerve.			
Navigational Note: -			-		
Cytomegalovirus infection reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; blindness	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the reactivation of cytomeg	alovirus (CMV).	•	•	
Navigational Note: Synonym:	CMV				
Device related infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the use of a medical device.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Duodenal infection	-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotics)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the duodenum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Encephalitis infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; focal neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the brain tissue.			

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Encephalomyelitis infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the brain and spinal cord tissues			
Navigational Note: - Endocarditis infective		_	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the endocardial layer of the hea	rt.		
Navigational Note: -			7	7	1
Endophthalmitis	-	Local intervention indicated	Systemic intervention; hospitalization indicated	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the internal structures of the ey	e.		
Navigational Note: -					
Enterocolitis infectious	-	Passage of >3 unformed stools per 24 hrs or duration of illness >48 hrs; moderate abdominal pain; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; profuse watery diarrhea with signs of hypovolemia; bloody diarrhea; fever; severe abdominal pain; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the small and large intestines.			
-	stridium difficile (c. diff, c. difficile).	1	1	1	1
Epstein-Barr virus infection reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the reactivation of Epstein-E	Barr virus (EBV).			
Navigational Note: Synonym: El	3V				

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Esophageal infection	-	Local intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	terized by an infectious process involvi	ng the esophagus.			
Navigational Note: -	1		1		
Eye infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; enucleation	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an infectious process involvi	ng the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
Folliculitis	Covering <10% of the body surface area; no intervention indicated	Covering 10-30% of the body surface area; topical intervention initiated	>30% BSA; systemic intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by inflammation or infection of	the hair follicles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Fungemia		Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by the presence of fungus in th	e blood stream.			
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an infectious process involvi	ng the gallbladder.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Gum infection	Local therapy indicated (swish and swallow)	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an infectious process involvi	ng the gums.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hepatic infection	- ized by an infectious process involvi	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ing the liver	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	ized by an incedious process involvi	ing the iver.			
Hepatitis B reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by the reactivation of hepatitis	B virus.			
Hepatitis viral	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic liver dysfunction; fibrosis by biopsy; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a viral pathologic process in	volving the liver parenchyma.			
Herpes simplex reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by the reactivation of Herpes si	implex virus.	•	•	
Navigational Note: - Infective myositis	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by an infectious process involvi	ing the skeletal muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Joint infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral); needle aspiration indicated (single or multiple)	Arthroscopic intervention indicated (e.g., drainage) or arthrotomy (e.g., open surgical drainage)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder cha	racterized by an infectious process invol-	ving a joint.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Kidney infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder cha	racterized by an infectious process involve	ving the kidney.	-		
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngitis	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	racterized by an inflammatory process in mptoms and no intervention, consider R		disorders: Sore throat or Hoarsen		
			disorders. sore throat of riousene		
Lip infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	-	-
	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention	-	-
	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	-	-
Definition: A disorder cha	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	- Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	- Death
Definition: A disorder cha Navigational Note: - Lung infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ving the lips. Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	- Life-threatening consequences; urgent	- Death

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Lymph gland infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by an infectious process involv	ring the lymph nodes.			
Mediastinal infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by an infectious process involv	ring the mediastinum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Meningitis	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; focal neurologic deficit	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by acute inflammation of the r	neninges of the brain and/or spinal	cord.		•
Mucosal infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
Definition: A disorder chara		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	consequences; urgent	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	consequences; urgent	Death
<b>Definition:</b> A disorder chara <b>Navigational Note:</b> - Myelitis	indicated acterized by an infectious process involv Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ing a mucosal surface. Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Myelitis Definition: A disorder chara	indicated acterized by an infectious process involv Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or Lhermitte's sign)	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ing a mucosal surface. Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
<b>Definition:</b> A disorder chara <b>Navigational Note:</b> - Myelitis	indicated acterized by an infectious process involv Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or Lhermitte's sign)	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ing a mucosal surface. Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Myelitis Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Nail infection	indicated Acterized by an infectious process involv Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or Lhermitte's sign) Acterized by inflammation involving the Localized, local intervention	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) ing a mucosal surface. Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL spinal cord. Symptoms include wea Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self care ADL kness, paresthesia, sensory loss, m IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated arked discomfort and incontinen	Death

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Otitis externa	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the outer ear and ear canal. Con	tributory factors include excessive	water exposure (swimmer's ear inf	ection) and
cuts in the ear canal. Symptoms	include fullness, itching, swelling ar	d marked discomfort in the ear and	l ear drainage.		
Navigational Note: Changes asso	ociated with radiation to external ea	ar (pinnae) are graded under Injury,	poisoning and procedural complication	ations: Dermatitis radiation	
Otitis media	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the middle ear.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ovarian infection	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the ovary.			
Navigational Note: -	, .				
Pancreas infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		1	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the pancreas.			•
Navigational Note: -		0			
tatigational note					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Papulopustular rash	Papules and/or pustules covering <10% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness	Papules and/or pustules covering 10-30% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness; associated with psychosocial impact; limiting instrumental ADL; papules and/or pustules covering > 30% BSA with or without mild symptoms	Papules and/or pustules covering >30% BSA with moderate or severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL; IV antibiotics indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
	cterized by an eruption consisting of pa				and upper
chest and back. Unlike acne	, this rash does not present with whiteh	eads or blackheads, and can be syr	nptomatic, with itchy or tender les	ions.	
Navigational Note: -					
Paronychia	Nail fold edema or erythema; disruption of the cuticle	Local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral); nail fold edema or erythema with pain; associated with discharge or nail plate separation; limiting instrumental ADL	Operative intervention indicated; IV antibiotics indicated; limiting self care ADL		-
	cterized by an infectious process involv	ing the soft tissues around the nail.			
Navigational Note: -				-	
Pelvic infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an infectious process involv	ing the pelvic cavity.			
Navigational Note: -					
Penile infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an infectious process involv	ing the penis.			

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Periorbital infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the orbit of the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
Peripheral nerve infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the peripheral nerves.			
Navigational Note: -					
Peritoneal infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an infectious process involv	ing the peritoneum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngitis	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by inflammation of the throat.				
Navigational Note: For Grade	1 Consider Respiratory, thoracic and	mediastinal disorders: Sore throat			
Phlebitis infective	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the vein. Clinical manifestations		nfort, swelling, and induration alo	ong the course
of the infected vein.					
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pleural infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the pleura.			
Navigational Note: -					
Prostate infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv				•
Navigational Note: -		0			
Rash pustular	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a circumscribed and elevate	ed skin lesion filled with pus.		•	•
Navigational Note: Synonym	: Boil				
Rhinitis infective	-	Localized; local intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the nasal mucosal.			
Navigational Note: -					
Salivary gland infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the salivary gland.			
Navigational Note: -					
Scrotal infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the scrotum.			

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sepsis	-	-	Blood culture positive with signs or symptoms; treatment indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by the presence of pathogenic	microorganisms in the blood strear	n that cause a rapidly progressing s	ystemic reaction that may lead	to shock.
Navigational Note: Includes S	IRS. Also consider Infections and infe	stations: Bacteremia (Grade 2)			
Shingles	Localized, local intervention indicated	Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by the reactivation of herpes a	oster virus.			
Navigational Note: Synonym:	Herpes zoster				
Sinusitis	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the mucous membranes of the	paranasal sinuses.		•
Skin infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the skin such as cellulitis.		•	•
Navigational Note: -		-			
Small intestine infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the small intestine.			•

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Soft tissue infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by an infectious process invo	lving soft tissues.			
Navigational Note: -					
Splenic infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by an infectious process invo	lving the spleen.			
	Localized, local intervention indicated acterized by an infectious process invo	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) Iving a stoma (surgically created open	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated ing on the surface of the body).	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: - Thrush	Asymptomatic; local	Oral intervention indicated	IV antifungal intervention	-	-
	symptomatic management	(e.g., antifungal)	indicated		
	acterized by a suspected candidal infe	ction involving an oral mucosal surfac	e.		
Navigational Note: -			1	1	
Tooth infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by an infectious process invo	lving a tooth.			
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheitis	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by an infectious process invo	lving the trachea.			

CTCAE Term		Infections and infestati	ons		
CICAE TEITII	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Upper respiratory infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	terized by an infectious process involv	antiviral) ving the upper respiratory tract (nos	intervention indicated e, paranasal sinuses, pharynx, laryn	x, or trachea).	I
Navigational Note: - Urethral infection		Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
orethrai mettion	-	indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the urethra.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary tract infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	terized by an infectious process involved	ving the urinary tract, most commor	•		
Uterine infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive intervention indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	antiviral)	intervention indicated		
	terized by an infectious process involution Localized, local intervention indicated	antiviral)	intervention indicated		Death
Navigational Note: - Vaginal infection	Localized, local intervention	antiviral) ving the endometrium. It may exten Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	intervention indicated d to the myometrium and parametr IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	ial tissues. Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Vaginal infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	antiviral) ving the endometrium. It may exten Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	intervention indicated d to the myometrium and parametr IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive	ial tissues. Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Vulval infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by an infectious process involv	ing the vulva.			
Navigational Note: -					
Wound infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by an infectious process involv	ing the wound.		-	
Navigational Note: -					
Infections and infestations - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Injury, poisoning and procedura	I complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ankle fracture	Mild; non-operative intervention indicated	Limiting instrumental ADL; outpatient operative intervention indicated	Limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated requiring hospitalization	-	-
Definition: A finding of dama affected leg and foot.	ge to the ankle joint characterized by	a break in the continuity of the an	kle bone. Symptoms include marked	discomfort, swelling and difficult	y moving the
Navigational Note: -					
Aortic injury		Operative intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of dama	ge to the aorta.				
Navigational Note: -					
Arterial injury	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of dama	ge to an artery.				-
Navigational Note: -					
Biliary anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	ge of bile due to breakdown of a bilia	y anastomosis (surgical connectio	n of two separate anatomic structure	s).	•
Navigational Note: -					
Bladder anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leaka Navigational Note: -	ge of urine due to breakdown of a bla	dder anastomosis (surgical connec	tion of two separate anatomic struct		•
Bruising	Localized or in a dependent area	Generalized	-	-	-
Definition: A finding of injury	of the soft tissues or bone characteri	zed by leakage of blood into surro	unding tissues.		
Navigational Note: -					

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Burn	Minimal symptoms; intervention not indicated	Medical intervention; minimal debridement indicated	Moderate to major debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
	intervention not indicated	debridement indicated		consequences	
			reconstruction indicated		т <u>.</u>
				icals, direct heat, electricity, flames	and
•	depends on the length and intensi	ty of exposure and time until provis	ion of treatment.		
Navigational Note: -	1	1			
Dermatitis radiation	Faint erythema or dry	Moderate to brisk erythema;	Moist desquamation in areas	Life-threatening	Death
	desquamation	patchy moist desquamation,	other than skin folds and	consequences; skin necrosis	
		mostly confined to skin folds	creases; bleeding induced by	or ulceration of full thickness	
		and creases; moderate edema	minor trauma or abrasion	dermis; spontaneous bleeding	
				from involved site; skin graft	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of cutaneou	us inflammatory reaction occurring	as a result of exposure to biological	Ily effective levels of ionizing radia	tion.	
Navigational Note: Synonym: Ra	adiation induced skin toxicities (CTC	CAE v3.0 )			
Esophageal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of an esophagea	anastomosis (surgical connection	of two separate anatomic structure	25).	
Navigational Note: -					
Fall	Minor with no resultant	Symptomatic; noninvasive	Hospitalization indicated;	-	-
	injuries; intervention not	intervention indicated	invasive intervention		
	indicated		indicated		
Definition: A finding of sudden r	movement downward, usually result	ting in injury		1	
Navigational Note: -	,,				
Fallopian tube anastomotic	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
leak	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	operative intervention	
				operative intervention	1
				indicated	

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
allopian tube perforation	-				
		Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated (e.g., organ resection)	Death
Definition: A disorder characterized Navigational Note: -	J by a rupture of the fallopian tub	be wall.			
	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but non- displaced; immobilization indicated	Severe symptoms; displaced or open wound with bone exposure; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of traumatic in Navigational Note: Prior to using th racture			cedural complications: Ankle fractur	e, Hip fracture, Spinal fracture, o	r Wrist
f	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage due Navigational Note: -	to breakdown of a gastric anast	omosis (surgical connection of tw	o separate anatomic structures).		
Gastrointestinal anastomotic / eak f	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage due Navigational Note: -	to breakdown of a gastrointesti	nal anastomosis (surgical connect	ion of two separate anatomic struct	ures).	
Gastrointestinal stoma		Superficial necrosis;	Severe symptoms;	Life-threatening	Death
aastrointestinai stoma necrosis	-	intervention not indicated	hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hip fracture	-	Hairline fracture; mild pain; limiting instrumental ADL; non-operative intervention indicated	Severe pain; hospitalization or intervention indicated for pain control (e.g., traction); operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; symptoms associated with neurovascular compromise	-
Definition: A finding of trauma Navigational Note: -	tic injury to the hip in which the cor	ntinuity of either the femoral head, f	emoral neck, intertrochanteric or su	ubtrochanteric regions is broken.	
Infusion related reaction	Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated	Therapy or infusion interruption indicated but responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (e.g., antihistamines, NSAIDS, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for <=24 hrs	Prolonged (e.g., not rapidly responsive to symptomatic medication and/or brief interruption of infusion); recurrence of symptoms following initial improvement; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by adverse reaction to the inf	usion of pharmacological or biologic	al substances.		
Navigational Note: -	1	-			1
Injury to carotid artery	-	Repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL (e.g., transient cerebral ischemia); repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	e to the carotid artery.	•	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Injury to inferior vena cava	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage cava. Navigational Note: -	e to the inferior vena				
Injury to jugular vein	-	Repair or revision not indicated	Symptomatic limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage Navigational Note: -	e to the jugular vein.				

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Injury to superior vena cava	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the superior vena cava.				
Navigational Note: -					
Intestinal stoma leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	of contents from an intestinal stom	a (surgically created opening on th	e surface of the body).		
Navigational Note: -				-	
Intestinal stoma obstruction	-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; IV fluids, tube feeding, or TPN indicated >=24 hrs; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the intestinal st	coma.		
Navigational Note: -	,				
Intestinal stoma site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the intestinal	stoma.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, ,				
Intraoperative arterial injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to an artery during a surgical proce	dure.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative breast injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage Navigational Note: -	to the breast parenchyma during a	surgical procedure.			

		Injury, poisoning and procedura	I complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intraoperative cardiac injury	-	-	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
° °	to the heart during a surgical pro	cedure.			
Navigational Note: -				-	
Intraoperative ear injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL (e.g., impaired hearing; impaired balance)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the ear during a surgical proce	dure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative endocrine injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage Navigational Note: -	to the endocrine gland during a s	urgical procedure.			
Intraoperative gastrointestinal injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the gastrointestinal system du	ring a surgical procedure.		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative head and neck injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the head and neck during a su	rgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
	-	-	Postoperative invasive intervention indicated;	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Intraoperative hemorrhage			hospitalization	intervention indicated	
	bled bleeding during a surgical pr	ocedure.	-	intervention indicated	I

		Injury, poisoning and procedura	l complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intraoperative hepatobiliary injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage Navigational Note: -	to the hepatic parenchyma and/o	r biliary tract during a surgical proc	edure.		
Intraoperative	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
musculoskeletal injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	beau
Definition: A finding of damage	to the musculoskeletal system du	ring a surgical procedure.		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative neurological injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the nervous system during a su	urgical procedure	infiniting sen care ADL	I	I
Navigational Note: -	to the nervous system during a se				
Intraoperative ocular injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the eye during a surgical proce	dure.		I	I
Navigational Note: -	······································				
Intraoperative renal injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the kidney during a surgical pro	ocedure.			
Navigational Note: -			_		
Intraoperative reproductive tract injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the reproductive organs during	a surgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Injury, poisoning and procedura	I complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Intraoperative respiratory injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage Navigational Note: -	to the respiratory system during a	a surgical procedure.			
Intraoperative splenic injury		Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the spleen during a surgical pro	ocedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative urinary injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to the urinary system during a su	gical procedure.		1	
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative venous injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to a vein during a surgical proced	ure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Kidney anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	of urine due to breakdown of a ki	dney anastomosis (surgical connect	ion of two separate anatomic structu	res).	
Navigational Note: -		_	_	1	
Large intestinal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of an anastome	osis (surgical connection of two sep	arate anatomic structures) in the larg	e intestine.	
Navigational Note: -					

		Injury, poisoning and procedural of	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pancreatic anastomotic leak <b>Definition:</b> A finding of leakage of	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated use to breakdown of a pancreatic a	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated nastomosis (surgical connection of i	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated wo separate anatomic structures)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngeal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	lue to breakdown of a pharyngeal a	anastomosis (surgical connection of	two separate anatomic structures		
Navigational Note: - Postoperative hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding requiring transfusion < 2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) of pRBCs	Transfusion indicated of >=2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) pRBCs; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	zed by bleeding occurring after a su			T	
Postoperative thoracic procedure complication	-	Extubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively	Extubated >72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
Definition: A finding of a previou Navigational Note: -	isly undocumented problem that o	ccurs after a thoracic procedure.	•		•
Prolapse of intestinal stoma	Asymptomatic; reducible	Recurrent after manual reduction; local irritation or stool leakage; difficulty to fit appliance; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of protrusion Navigational Note: -	n of the intestinal stoma (surgically	created opening on the surface of	the body) above the abdominal su	face.	•
Prolapse of urostomy	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Local care or maintenance; minor revision indicated	Dysfunctional stoma; elective operative intervention or major stomal revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of displacer Navigational Note: -				intervi	ention indicated

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Radiation recall reaction (dermatologic)	Faint erythema or dry desquamation	Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion	Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated	Death
	kin inflammatory reaction caused by adiated skin and the symptoms disa			wing radiotherapy. The inflammato	ry reaction
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of a rectal anasto	mosis (surgical connection of two s	separate anatomic structures).		•
Navigational Note: -					
Seroma	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; simple aspiration indicated	Symptomatic, elective invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A finding of tumor-li	ike collection of serum in the tissues				
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestinal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown of an anastomos	is (surgical connection of two separ	ate anatomic structures) in the sm	all bowel.	
Spermatic cord anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown of a spermatic co	ord anastomosis (surgical connectio	n of two separate anatomic structu	ures).	

Injury, poisoning and procedural complications							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Spinal fracture	Mild back pain; nonprescription analgesics indicated	Moderate back pain; prescription analgesics indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe back pain; hospitalization or intervention indicated for pain control (e.g., vertebroplasty); limiting self care ADL; disability	Life-threatening consequences; symptoms associated with neurovascular compromise	Death		
-	tic injury to the spine in which the co	ontinuity of a vertebral bone is bro	ken.				
Navigational Note: -			•	•	-		
Stenosis of gastrointestinal stoma	-	Symptomatic; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs; manual dilation at bedside	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A finding of narrow	ing of the gastrointestinal stoma (su	rgically created opening on the sur	face of the body).				
Navigational Note: -							
Stomal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the jejunal mucosal surface	close to the anastomosis site follow	ing a gastroenterostomy procedure			
Navigational Note: -							
Tracheal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the trachea.		•	•			
Navigational Note: -							
Tracheal obstruction	Partial asymptomatic obstruction on examination (e.g., visual, radiologic or endoscopic)	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL	Stridor or respiratory distress limiting self care ADL; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by blockage of the lumen of th	e trachea.					
Navigational Note: -							
Tracheostomy site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the tracheost	comy site.					
Navigational Note: -							

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
0 0	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated e due to breakdown of a ureteral ana	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated stomosis (surgical connection of tw	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated vo separate anatomic structures).	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -		Competence tion and the l	Course and the second second	Life there to a in a	Death
Urethral anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	e due to breakdown of a urethral ana	stomosis (surgical connection of tw	vo separate anatomic structures).		
Navigational Note: -					
Urostomy leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	of contents from a urostomy.		-		
Navigational Note: -					
Urostomy obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated	Altered organ function (e.g., sepsis or hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by blockage of the urostomy.			•	
Navigational Note: -	, , ,				
Urostomy site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the urostomy	/ site.			
Navigational Note: -					
Urostomy stenosis	-	Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
-	ing of the opening of a urostomy.			1	•
Navigational Note: -					

Injury, poisoning and procedural complications								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Uterine anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A finding of leakage of Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown of a uterine anas	tomosis (surgical connection of two	o separate anatomic structures).					
Uterine perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by a rupture in the uterine wal	I.						
Vaccination complication	Mild pain; erythema 2.5-5cm; induration/swelling 2.5-5cm; does not interfere with activity	Moderate pain; Erythema 5.1- 10 cm; Induration/swelling 5.1-10 cm; lipodystrophy; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; Erythema > 10 cm; Induration/swelling > 10 cm; necrosis; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-			
		with antigenic properties, administ r Immune system disorders: Allergi	· · · ·	n.	•			
Vaginal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death			
0 0	due to breakdown of a vaginal anas	tomosis (surgical connection of two	separate anatomic structures).	malatea	1			
Navigational Note: - Vas deferens anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A finding of leakage on Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown of a vas deferens	anastomosis (surgical connection o	of two separate anatomic structures		I			
Vascular access complication	TPA administration into line with no intent for systemic therapy indicated	Device dislodgement, blockage, leak, or malposition; device replacement indicated	Pulmonary embolism, deep vein or cardiac thrombosis; intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, lysis, filter,	Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability	Death			

		Injury, poisoning and procedural of	omplications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Venous injury	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., claudication); repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage	to a vein.				
Navigational Note: -	Observation and standard	Bedside local care indicated		Life three terring	Death
Wound complication	Observation only; topical intervention indicated	Bedside local care indicated	Operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
0 1	ment of a new problem at the site o	0			
°	g this term consider Injury, poisonin				
Wound dehiscence	Incisional separation, intervention not indicated	Incisional separation, local care (e.g., suturing) or medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesic)	Fascial disruption or dehiscence without evisceration; revision by operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; symptomatic hernia with evidence of strangulation; fascial disruption with evisceration; major reconstruction flap, grafting, resection, or amputation indicated	Death
	on of the approximated margins of a	-			
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Infections and infestations: Woun				
Wrist fracture	Mild; non-operative intervention indicated	Limiting instrumental ADL; outpatient operative intervention indicated	Limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated requiring hospitalization	-	-
Definition: A finding of traumati	ic injury to the wrist joint in which th	ne continuity of a wrist bone is brok	en.		
Navigational Note: -					
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -		•	-	•	•
Navigational Note: -					

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Activated partial thromboplastin time	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.5 x ULN	>2.5 x ULN; bleeding	-	-
prolonged	 	 	las ha ana tan than tha an training	An a secolate indicator of a second	l La sa statura da
	boratory test results in which the p n time (PTT) may occur in a variety			le. As a possible indicator of coagu	iopatny, a
Navigational Note: -	i time (FTT) may occur in a variety	or diseases and disorders, both pri	mary and related to treatment.		
Alanine aminotransferase	>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 1.5 - 3.0 x	was normal; >3.0 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal: >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of alanine a	minotransferase (ALT or SGPT) in th	ne blood specimen.	
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic f	ailure			
Alkaline phosphatase	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline	>2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 2.0 - 2.5 x	was normal; >2.5 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal; >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of alkaline p	hosphatase in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Aspartate aminotransferase	>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 1.5 - 3.0 x	was normal; >3.0 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal; >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
0	boratory test results that indicate a		aminotransferase (AST or SGOT) in	n a blood specimen.	
	r Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic f			1	-
Blood antidiuretic hormone	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Hospitalization indicated	-	-
abnormal	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated			
	intervention not indicated	1	1		I
•	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of antidiuretic horr	none in the blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -	1	1		1	-
Blood bicarbonate decreased	<lln and="" intervention<="" no="" td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln>	-	-	-	-
	initiated	1	1	1	1
-	boratory test results that indicate a		in a venous blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Metabolism and nutrition disorde	rs: Acidosis or Alkalosis			

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Blood bilirubin increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN if baseline was normal; > 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>3.0 - 10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >3.0 - 10.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >10.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n abnormally high level of bilirubin	in the blood. Excess bilirubin is asso	ociated with jaundice.	
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic fa	ailure			
Blood corticotrophin decreased	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of corticotroph	in in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Blood gonadotrophin abnormal	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL		-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of gonadotrophin ho	ormone in a blood specimen.		-
Navigational Note: -					
Blood lactate dehydrogenase increased	>ULN	-	-	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	creased levels of lactate dehydroge	enase in the blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Blood prolactin abnormal	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	-	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of prolactin hormon	e in a blood specimen.		-
Navigational Note: -					
Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity decreased	3 - 5 units below LLN; for follow-up, a decrease of 3 - 5 units (ml/min/mm Hg) below the baseline value; asymptomatic and intervention not indicated	6 - 8 units below LLN; for follow-up, an asymptomatic decrease of >5 - 8 units (ml/min/mm Hg) below the baseline value; symptomatic and intervention not indicated	Asymptomatic decrease of >8 units drop; >5 units drop along with the presence of pulmonary symptoms (e.g., -Grade 2 hypoxia or >Grade 2 dyspnea); intervention indicated	•	-
Ū	ng function test results that indicat	• · · ·			
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	nal disorders: Respiratory failure o	r Dyspnea		

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cardiac troponin I increased	Levels above the upper limit	-	Levels consistent with	-	-
	of normal and below the level		myocardial infarction as		
	of myocardial infarction as		defined by the manufacturer		
	defined by the manufacturer				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	ncreased levels of cardiac troponin	I in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or	Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infan	ction. Report Cardiac disorders: He	eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	ocardial
infarction if same grade event.					
Cardiac troponin T increased	Levels above the upper limit	-	Levels consistent with	-	-
	of normal and below the level		myocardial infarction as		
	of myocardial infarction as		defined by the manufacturer		
	defined by the manufacturer				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	ncreased levels of cardiac troponin	T in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or	Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infan	ction. Report Cardiac disorders: He	eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	ocardial
infarction if same grade event.					
CD4 lymphocytes decreased	<lln -="" 0.5="" 500="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td>&lt;500 - 200/mm3; &lt;0.5 - 0.2 x</td><td>&lt;200 - 50/mm3; &lt;0.2 x 0.05 -</td><td>&lt;50/mm3; &lt;0.05 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x	<200 - 50/mm3; <0.2 x 0.05 -	<50/mm3; <0.05 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9 /L	10e9 /L	10e9 /L		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of CD4 lympho	cytes in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Cholesterol high	>ULN - 300 mg/dL; >ULN -	>300 - 400 mg/dL; >7.75 -	>400 - 500 mg/dL; >10.34 -	>500 mg/dL; >12.92 mmol/L	-
-	7.75 mmol/L	10.34 mmol/L	12.92 mmol/L		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate h	igher than normal levels of cholest	erol in a blood specimen.		•
Navigational Note: -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
CPK increased	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN	>2.5 x ULN - 5 x ULN	>5 x ULN - 10 x ULN	>10 x ULN	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in levels of creatine pho-	sphokinase in a blood specimen	•	•
	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or			eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	ocardial
infarction if same grade event.					ocurului
Creatinine increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 3.0 x baseline; >1.5 - 3.0	>3.0 x baseline; >3.0 - 6.0 x	>6.0 x ULN	-
		x ULN	ULN		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in			1	1
-			nogical specifien.		
vavigational vote: Also conside	r Renal and urinary disorders: Acute	e klaney injury			

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
jection fraction decreased	-	Resting ejection fraction (EF) 50 - 40%; 10 - 19% drop from baseline	Resting ejection fraction (EF) 39 - 20%; >=20% drop from baseline	Resting ejection fraction (EF) <20%	-
contraction.	puted when the amount of blood e		·		the
Electrocardiogram QT corrected interval prolonged	Average QTc 450 - 480 ms	Average QTc 481 - 500 ms	Average QTc >= 501 ms; >60 ms change from baseline	Torsade de pointes; polymorphic ventricular tachycardia; signs/symptoms of serious arrhythmia	-
Definition: A finding of a cardia	c dysrhythmia characterized by an a	bnormally long corrected QT interv	val.		
Navigational Note: -			I	T	1
Electrocardiogram T wave abnormal	T wave flattening	Nonspecific ST segment change	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by Electrocardiogram T wave a	mplitude changes.			
Navigational Note: -					
Fibrinogen decreased	<1.0 - 0.75 x LLN; if abnormal, <25% decrease from baseline	<0.75 - 0.5 x LLN; if abnormal, 25 - <50% decrease from baseline	<0.5 - 0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 50 - <75% decrease from baseline	<0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 75% decrease from baseline; absolute value <50 mg/dL	-
Definition: A finding based on la	aboratory test results that indicate a	an decrease in levels of fibrinogen i	n a blood specimen.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Forced expiratory volume decreased	FEV1% (percentages of observed FEV1 and FVC related to their respective predicted values) 99 - 70% predicted	FEV1 60 - 69%	50 - 59%	<= 49%	-
Definition: A finding based on t	est results that indicate a relative de	ecrease in the fraction of the forced	l vital capacity that is exhaled in a s	pecific number of seconds.	
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders: Respiratory failure c	or Dyspnea		
GGT increased	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline was normal; 2.0 - 2.5 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >2.5 - 5.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >20.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	-
	aboratory test results that indicate h the transfer of a gamma glutamyl gr				)- -

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Growth hormone abnormal	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	-	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated;			
	intervention not indicated	limiting instrumental ADL		1	
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of growth hormone	in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					-
Haptoglobin decreased	<lln< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln<>	-	-	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of haptoglobin	in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hemoglobin increased	Increase in >0 - 2 g/dL	Increase in >2 - 4 g/dL	Increase in >4 g/dL	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate ir	ncreased levels of hemoglobin abov	e normal.		
Navigational Note: -					
INR increased	>1.2 - 1.5; >1 - 1.5 x baseline if	>1.5 - 2.5; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline	>2.5; >2.5 x baseline if on	-	-
	on anticoagulation;	if on anticoagulation; dose	anticoagulation; bleeding		
	monitoring only indicated	adjustment indicated			
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the ratio of the patien	t's prothrombin time to a control s	ample in the blood.	
Navigational Note: -					
Lipase increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x	>2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or	-
		ULN and asymptomatic	symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and	symptoms	
	1	1	asymptomatic	1	1
	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of lipase in a	biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: -	T				1
Lymphocyte count decreased	<lln -="" 0.8="" 800="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td>&lt;800 - 500/mm3; &lt;0.8 - 0.5 x</td><td>&lt;500 - 200/mm3; &lt;0.5 - 0.2 x</td><td>&lt;200/mm3; &lt;0.2 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<800 - 500/mm3; <0.8 - 0.5 x	<500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x	<200/mm3; <0.2 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9/L	10e9 /L	10e9 /L	I	I
0	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of lymphocyte	es in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -	1	>4000/mm3 - 20,000/mm3	× 20.000/mm2		1
Lymphocyte count increased	1 -		>20,000/mm3		-
-	boratory test results that indicate a	n abnormal increase in the number	of lymphocytes in the blood, effus	ions or bone marrow.	
Navigational Note: -	T				1
Neutrophil count decreased	<lln -="" 1.5="" 1500="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td>&lt;1500 - 1000/mm3; &lt;1.5 - 1.0</td><td>&lt;1000 - 500/mm3; &lt;1.0 - 0.5 x</td><td>&lt;500/mm3; &lt;0.5 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<1500 - 1000/mm3; <1.5 - 1.0	<1000 - 500/mm3; <1.0 - 0.5 x	<500/mm3; <0.5 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9 /L	x 10e9 /L	10e9 /L	I	I
0	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of neutrophils	in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -				1	r
Pancreatic enzymes decreased	<lln and="" asymptomatic<="" td=""><td>Increase in stool frequency, bulk, or odor; steatorrhea</td><td>Sequelae of absorption deficiency</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln>	Increase in stool frequency, bulk, or odor; steatorrhea	Sequelae of absorption deficiency	-	-
	1			I	1
	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of pancreatic e	nzymes in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					

CTCAE Term	Grade 1				
latelet count decreased		Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
	<lln -="" -<br="" 75,000="" <lln="" mm3;="">75.0 x 10e9 /L</lln>	<75,000 - 50,000/mm3; <75.0 - 50.0 x 10e9 /L	<50,000 - 25,000/mm3; <50.0 - 25.0 x 10e9 /L	<25,000/mm3; <25.0 x 10e9 /L	-
efinition: A finding based on lab	oratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of platelets in	a blood specimen.		-
lavigational Note: -					
erum amylase increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms	-
efinition: A finding based on lab	oratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the levels of amylase i	in a serum specimen.		-
lavigational Note: -					
hyroid stimulating hormone	TSH increased and no	-	-	-	-
ncreased	intervention initiated				
efinition: A disorder characterize	ed by an increase in thyroid stimu	lating hormone.			
lavigational Note: If intervention	initiated or symptomatic, report	as Endocrine disorders: Hypothyroi	dism.		
Irine output decreased	-	-	Adult: Oliguria (<80 ml in 8 hr);	<b>Adult:</b> Anuria (<240 ml in 24 hr);	-
			Infants: < 0.5 mL/kg per hour for 24 hours;	Pediatric: No urine output over 12 hours	
			Children: < 500 mL/1.73 m2 body surface area per day		
efinition: A finding based on test	t results that indicate urine produ	ction is less relative to previous out	put.	•	
lavigational Note: -					
ital capacity abnormal	90 - 75% of predicted value	<75 - 50% of predicted value; limiting instrumental ADL	<50% of predicted value; limiting self care ADL	-	-
efinition: A finding based on pul- redicted value.	monary function test results that	indicate an abnormal vital capacity	(amount of exhaled after a maximu	m inhalation) when compared to th	ie
lavigational Note: Also consider I	Investigations: Forced Expiratory \	Volume; Respiratory, thoracic and n	nediastinal disorders: Respiratory fa	ailure or Dyspnea	
Veight gain	5 - <10% from baseline	10 - <20% from baseline	>=20% from baseline	-	-
efinition: A finding characterized	d by an unexpected or abnormal ir	ncrease in overall body weight; for p	pediatrics, greater than the baseline	growth curve.	•
lavigational Note: Do not use Me	etabolism and nutrition disorders:	Obesity, this term is being retired.		-	
Veight loss	5 to <10% from baseline;	10 - <20% from baseline;	>=20% from baseline; tube	-	-
	intervention not indicated	nutritional support indicated	feeding or TPN indicated		
efinition: A finding characterized	d by a decrease in overall body we	ight; for pediatrics, less than the ba	seline growth curve.		
lavigational Note: -			-		

	Investigations								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5				
White blood cell decreased	<lln -="" 3.0="" 3000="" <lln="" mm3;="" x<br="">10e9 /L</lln>	<3000 - 2000/mm3; <3.0 - 2.0 x 10e9 /L	<2000 - 1000/mm3; <2.0 - 1.0 x 10e9 /L	<1000/mm3; <1.0 x 10e9 /L	-				
Definition: A finding based on lal	poratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in number of white bloc	d cells in a blood specimen.						
Navigational Note: -									
Investigations - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death				
Definition: -									
Navigational Note: -									

Metabolism and nutrition disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !			
Acidosis	pH <normal, but="">=7.3</normal,>	-	рН <7.3	Life-threatening consequences	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by abnormally high acidity (high	h hydrogen-ion concentration) of t	ne blood and other body tissues.		-			
Alcohol intolerance	-	Present	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara vomiting, indigestion and he Navigational Note: -	cterized by an increase in sensitivity to t adaches.	he adverse effects of alcohol, whic	h can include nasal congestion, skin	flushes, heart dysrhythmias, nause	a,			
Alkalosis	pH >normal, but <=7.5	-	pH >7.5	Life-threatening consequences	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by abnormally high alkalinity (lo	ow hydrogen-ion concentration) of	the blood and other body tissues.					
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits	Oral intake altered without significant weight loss or malnutrition; oral nutritional supplements indicated	Associated with significant weight loss or malnutrition (e.g., inadequate oral caloric and/or fluid intake); tube feeding or TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by a loss of appetite.							
Dehydration	Increased oral fluids indicated; dry mucous membranes; diminished skin turgor	IV fluids indicated	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by excessive loss of water from	the body. It is usually caused by se	evere diarrhea, vomiting or diaphore	esis.				
Glucose intolerance	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; dietary modification or oral agent indicated	Severe symptoms; insulin indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by an inability to properly meta	bolize glucose.						
Hypercalcemia	Corrected serum calcium of >ULN - 11.5 mg/dL; >ULN - 2.9 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >ULN - 1.5 mmol/L	Corrected serum calcium of >11.5 - 12.5 mg/dL; >2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L; lonized calcium >1.5 - 1.6 mmol/L; symptomatic	Corrected serum calcium of >12.5 - 13.5 mg/dL; >3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L; lonized calcium >1.6 - 1.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	Corrected serum calcium of >13.5 mg/dL; >3.4 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death			

		Metabolism and nutrition of	lisorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hyperglycemia	Abnormal glucose above	Change in daily management	Insulin therapy initiated;	Life-threatening	Death
	baseline with no medical	from baseline for a diabetic;	hospitalization indicated	consequences; urgent	
	intervention	oral antiglycemic agent		intervention indicated	
		initiated; workup for diabetes			
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen	tration of blood sugar. It is usually a	n indication of diabetes mellitus or	glucose
intolerance.					
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperkalemia	>ULN - 5.5 mmol/L	>5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L;	>6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L;	>7.0 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
		intervention initiated	hospitalization indicated	consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen	tration of potassium in the blood; as	ssociated with kidney failure or som	netimes
with the use of diuretic drugs.					
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperlipidemia	Requiring diet changes	Requiring pharmaceutical	Hospitalization; pancreatitis	Life-threatening	-
		intervention		consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen	tration of lipids in blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hypermagnesemia	>ULN - 3.0 mg/dL; >ULN - 1.23	-	>3.0 - 8.0 mg/dL; >1.23 - 3.30	>8.0 mg/dL; >3.30 mmol/L;	Death
	mmol/L		mmol/L	life-threatening consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen	tration of magnesium in the blood.		•
Navigational Note: -			U U		
Hypernatremia	>ULN - 150 mmol/L	>150 - 155 mmol/L;	>155 - 160 mmol/L;	>160 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
<i></i>	,	intervention initiated	hospitalization indicated	consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen			
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperphosphatemia	Laboratory finding only and	Noninvasive intervention	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
	intervention not indicated	indicated	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
			threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
			prolongation of existing	dialysis)	
			hospitalization indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concen	1 · ·		•
Navigational Note: -	, ,				
Hypertriglyceridemia	150 mg/dL - 300 mg/dL; 1.71	>300 mg/dL - 500 mg/dL;	>500 mg/dL - 1000 mg/dL;	>1000 mg/dL; >11.4 mmol/L;	Death
	mmol/L - 3.42 mmol/L	>3.42 mmol/L - 5.7 mmol/L	>5.7 mmol/L - 11.4 mmol/L	life-threatening consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by laboratory test results that				•

		Metabolism and nutrition d	lisorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hyperuricemia	>ULN without physiologic consequences	-	>ULN with physiologic consequences	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate an elevation in the concen	tration of uric acid.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hypoalbuminemia	<lln -="" 3="" 30="" <lln="" dl;="" g="" l<="" td=""><td>&lt;3 - 2 g/dL; &lt;30 - 20 g/L</td><td>&lt;2 g/dL; &lt;20 g/L</td><td>Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated</td><td>Death</td></lln>	<3 - 2 g/dL; <30 - 20 g/L	<2 g/dL; <20 g/L	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charae Navigational Note: -	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of alb	umin in the blood.		
Hypocalcemia	Corrected serum calcium of <lln -="" 2.0<br="" 8.0="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="">mmol/L; Ionized calcium <lln - 1.0 mmol/L</lln </lln>	Corrected serum calcium of <8.0 - 7.0 mg/dL; <2.0 - 1.75 mmol/L; lonized calcium <1.0 - 0.9 mmol/L; symptomatic	Corrected serum calcium of <7.0 - 6.0 mg/dL; <1.75 - 1.5 mmol/L; lonized calcium <0.9 - 0.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	Corrected serum calcium of <6.0 mg/dL; <1.5 mmol/L; Ionized calcium <0.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder charad Navigational Note: -	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of calo	ium (corrected for albumin) in the	blood.	
Hypoglycemia	<lln -="" 3.0<br="" 55="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="">mmol/L</lln>	<55 - 40 mg/dL; <3.0 - 2.2 mmol/L	<40 - 30 mg/dL; <2.2 - 1.7 mmol/L	<30 mg/dL; <1.7 mmol/L; life- threatening consequences; seizures	Death
Definition: A disorder charad Navigational Note: -	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of glue	cose in the blood.		
Hypokalemia	<lln -="" 3.0="" l<="" mmol="" td=""><td>Symptomatic with <lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L; intervention indicated</lln></td><td>&lt;3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated</td><td>&lt;2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences</td><td>Death</td></lln>	Symptomatic with <lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L; intervention indicated</lln>	<3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	<2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder charad Navigational Note: -	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of pot	assium in the blood.		•
Hypomagnesemia	<lln -="" 0.5<br="" 1.2="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="">mmol/L</lln>	<1.2 - 0.9 mg/dL; <0.5 - 0.4 mmol/L	<0.9 - 0.7 mg/dL; <0.4 - 0.3 mmol/L	<0.7 mg/dL; <0.3 mmol/L; life- threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of ma	gnesium in the blood.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Hyponatremia	<lln -="" 130="" l<="" mmol="" td=""><td>125-129 mmol/L and asymptomatic</td><td>125-129 mmol/L symptomatic; 120-124 mmol/L regardless of symptoms</td><td>&lt;120 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences</td><td>Death</td></lln>	125-129 mmol/L and asymptomatic	125-129 mmol/L symptomatic; 120-124 mmol/L regardless of symptoms	<120 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of sod	ium in the blood.	•	•
Vavigational Note: -					

		Metabolism and nutrition di	sorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hypophosphatemia	Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated	Oral replacement therapy indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of pho	sphates in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Iron overload		Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by accumulation of iron in the t	issues.			
Navigational Note: -					
Obesity	-	BMI 25 - 29.9 kg/m2	BMI 30 - 39.9 kg/m2	BMI >=40 kg/m2	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: Use term Inv gain	ized by having a high amount of boo restigations: Weight	ly fat.			
Tumor lysis syndrome	-	-	Present	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by metabolic abnormalities tha	t result from a spontaneous or ther	apy-related cytolysis of tumor cells		-
Navigational Note: -					
Metabolism and nutrition disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Musculoskeletal and connective t	tissue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abdominal soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the abdomin	al wall.		
Navigational Note: - Arthralgia	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in a joint.			
Arthritis	Mild pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling	Moderate pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; irreversible joint damage; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ized by inflammation involving a joi	nt.		1	1
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis		Company and in the limiting	Courses and the set of the set of the	tife threatening	Death
Avascular necrosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by necrotic changes in the bond ad the destruction of the bone struct		od supply. Most often affecting the e	piphysis of the long bones, the new	crotic
· ·	m: Musculoskeletal and connective			-	-
Back pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the back region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bone pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the bones.			
Buttock pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the buttocks.			
Navigational Note: -					

Chest wall necrosis       -       Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)       Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tsue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)       Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.       Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tsue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tsue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)       Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Ausigational Note: -       -       ADL       ADL       ADL       - <th></th> <th></th> <th>Musculoskeletal and connective tis</th> <th>ssue disorders</th> <th></th> <th></th>			Musculoskeletal and connective tis	ssue disorders		
Intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)consequences; urgent intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.consequences; urgent intervention indicatedNavigational Note: - Chest wall painMild painModerate pain; limiting instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting self care (alganostic observations only; intervention not indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.Severe pain; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.Severe pain; limiting instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting intervention indicatedPlorisis deep connective skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting self care ADLGeneralized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feedingDefinition: A disorder characterized by ibroit degeneration of the deep connective tissues.Navigational Note: - Elank painMild painModerate pain; limiting skin; limiting instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting self care ADL-Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.Severe pain; limiting self care ADLIntervention indicated (e.g., using all perpendicular to skin pipical exam<	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.       Navigational Note: -         Chest wall pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       ADL         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.       ADL       ADL         Navigational Note: -       Exostosis       Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only, intervention not indicated intervention not indicated       Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.       Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting ion or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention of impaired breast.       -       -         Asigational Note: -       Fibrosis deep connective skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide or pinch skin; limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breasting or feeding       -         Navigational Note: -       Fibrosis deep connective tissues.       Sking inititing instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region	Chest wall necrosis	-	intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical	other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or	consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: -		l		0 0,	I	l
Chest wall pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.       ADL       ADL       - <td></td> <td>zed by a necrotic process occurring</td> <td>; in the soft tissues of the chest wall</td> <td>including breast.</td> <td></td> <td></td>		zed by a necrotic process occurring	; in the soft tissues of the chest wall	including breast.		
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.       ADL       ADL         Navigational Note: -       Exostosis       Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; instrumental ADL       Symptomatic; limiting care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.       Severe induration; unable to skin gint parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to skin, unable to plinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL selective one context tissue       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.         Navigational Note: -       Flank pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Pefinition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.	-				1	
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.         Navigational Note: -         Exostosis       Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Swmptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.       Navigational Note: -       - </td <td>Chest wall pain</td> <td>Mild pain</td> <td></td> <td>. , .</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Chest wall pain	Mild pain		. , .	-	-
Navigational Note: -ExostosisAsymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSymptomatic; limiting instrumental ADLSevere symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.Moderate induration, able to skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skinModerate induration, able to skin; limiting instrumental ADLSevere induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADLGeneralized; associated with 		I		ADL		
Exostosis       Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.       Moderate induration, able to skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Deathing or feeding         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -         Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -       - </td <td>Definition: A disorder characteri</td> <td>zed by a sensation of marked disco</td> <td>mfort in the chest wall.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the chest wall.			
diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicatedinstrumental ADLcare ADL; elective operative intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.Moderate induration, able to skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)Moderate induration, able to skin; limiting instrumental ADLSevere induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orffice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limitingGeneralized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feedingDerDefinition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.Moderate pin; limiting instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting self care ADLPlank painMild painModerate pain; limiting instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting self care ADLDefinition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hipAvigational Note:Perinition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hipAvigational Note:Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sitesDefinition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites	Navigational Note: -					
intervention not indicated       intervention indicated       intervention indicated         Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.       Moderate induration, able to skin garallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.         Navigational Note: -       Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam initing instrumental ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.       Symptomatic;	Exostosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.         Navigational Note: -         Fibrosis deep connective tissue       Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin       Moderate induration, able to side skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL.       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Der signs or symptoms of impaired ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the		diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative		
Navigational Note: -       Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to skin; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting join to orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Desite and perpendicular to skin         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues. Navigational Note: -       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam       Symptomatic; evident on physical exam       Limiting instrumental ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the stren		intervention not indicated		intervention indicated		
Fibrosis deep connective tissue       Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to skin; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Destination         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Moderate pain; limiting self care ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam       Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.       Symptomatic; perceived by physical exam       Symptomatic; evident on physical exam       Limiting self care ADL       -       -	Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by non-neoplastic overgrowth	of bone.			
tissueskin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL (pinching up)slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADLslide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orffice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADLsigns or symptoms of impaired breathing or feedingDefinition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.Navigational Note: -Flank painMild painModerate pain; limiting instrumental ADL instrumental ADLSevere pain; limiting self care ADLDefinition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.Navigational Note: -Generalized muscle weaknessSymptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical examSymptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADLLimiting self care ADLOffinition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.	Navigational Note: -					
and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       skin; limiting instrumental ADL (pinching up)       joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       breathing or feeding (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -         Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam       Symptomatic; evident on physical exam       Limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.       Limiting self care ADL       -       -	Fibrosis deep connective	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration; unable to	Generalized; associated with	Death
(pinching up)     (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Navigational Note: -       Flank pain     Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       Navigational Note: -       Generalized muscle weakness     Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.	tissue	skin parallel to plane (sliding)	slide skin, unable to pinch	slide or pinch skin; limiting	signs or symptoms of impaired	
Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.       Self care ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.         Navigational Note: -       Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -         Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Limiting self care ADL       -       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.       Limiting self care ADL       -       -       -		and perpendicular to skin	skin; limiting instrumental ADL	joint or orifice movement	breathing or feeding	
Navigational Note: -       Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -<		(pinching up)				
Navigational Note: -       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting self care ADL       -        -       -       -<	Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by fibrotic degeneration of the	deep connective tissues.	•		
Flank pain       Mild pain       Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting end care instrumental ADL       Severe pain; limiting end care instrumental ADL       -       <						
Instrumental ADL     ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.       Navigational Note: -       Generalized muscle weakness     Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL     Limiting self care ADL     -       Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.     Symptomatic; ber care and the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.	°	Mild pain	Moderate pain: limiting	Severe pain: limiting self care	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.         Navigational Note: -         Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.       Sumptomatic sites.       -       -			, , ,	. , .		
Navigational Note: -       Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Limiting self care ADL       - <td>Definition: A disorder characteri</td> <td>zed by a sensation of marked disco</td> <td>mfort on the lateral side of the bod</td> <td></td> <td>hove the hin</td> <td></td>	Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort on the lateral side of the bod		hove the hin	
Generalized muscle weakness       Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL       Limiting self care ADL       -				,		
, 6 1	<b>v</b>	patient but not evident on	physical exam; limiting	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a reduction in the strength	of muscles in multiple anatomic site	s.	•	•
	Navigational Note: -	Lea by a readerion in the strength	si maseles in malaple unatornie site			

		Musculoskeletal and connective ti	ssue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Growth suppression	Reduction in growth velocity by 10 - 29% ideally measured over the period of a year	Reduction in growth velocity by 30 - 49% ideally measured over the period of a year or 0 - 49% reduction in growth from the baseline growth curve	Reduction in growth velocity of >=50% ideally measured over the period of a year	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by stature that is smaller than	normal as expected for age.			
Head soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the head.			
Joint effusion	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -		ually as a result of joint inflammatio		1	
Joint range of motion decreased	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL	>50% decrease in ROM; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a decrease in joint flexibility	of any joint.	•	•	
Joint range of motion decreased cervical spine	Mild restriction of rotation or flexion between 60 - 70 degrees	Rotation <60 degrees to right or left; <60 degrees of flexion	Ankylosed/fused over multiple segments with no C- spine rotation	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	ized by a decrease in flexibility of a	cervical spine joint.			

		Musculoskeletal and connective ti	ssue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Joint range of motion decreased lumbar spine	Stiffness; difficulty bending to the floor to pick up a very light object but able to do athletic activity	Pain with range of motion (ROM) in lumbar spine; requires a reaching aid to pick up a very light object from the floor	<50% lumbar spine flexion; associated with symptoms of ankylosis or fused over multiple segments with no L- spine flexion (e.g., unable to reach to floor to pick up a very light object)	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a decrease in flexibility of a	lumbar spine joint.	ingine object()	Į	I
Kyphosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal increase in the	curvature of the thoracic portion of	f the spine.		
Navigational Note: -					
Lordosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ized by an abnormal increase in the	curvature of the lumbar portion of	the spine.		
Navigational Note: -			•		
Muscle cramp	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by marked cramping sensation	originating from a muscle or group	of muscles.		•
Navigational Note: Synonym: N	1uscle spasm				
Muscle weakness lower limb	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a reduction in the strength o	of the lower limb muscles.			
Muscle weakness trunk	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength o	of the trunk muscles.	-		
Navigational Note: -	_				

		Musculoskeletal and connective t	issue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Muscle weakness upper limb	Symptomatic; perceived by	Symptomatic; evident on	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	patient but not evident on	physical exam; limiting			
	physical exam	instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength	of the upper limb muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Musculoskeletal deformity	Cosmetically and functionally	Deformity, hypoplasia, or	Significant deformity,	-	-
	insignificant hypoplasia	asymmetry able to be	hypoplasia, or asymmetry,		
		remediated by prosthesis	unable to be remediated by		
		(e.g., shoe insert) or covered	prosthesis or covered by		
		by clothing	clothing; limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a malformation of the muse	uloskeletal system.			
Navigational Note: -					
Myalgia	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by marked discomfort sensatio	n originating from a muscle or grou	up of muscles.		
Navigational Note: -					
Myositis	Mild pain	Moderate pain associated	Pain associated with severe	Life-threatening	-
		with weakness; pain limiting	weakness; limiting self care	consequences; urgent	
		instrumental ADL	ADL	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inflammation involving the	skeletal muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Neck pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the neck area.	•		-
Navigational Note: -	-				
Neck soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical	Operative debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	other invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		dressings or topical	indicated (e.g., tissue	intervention indicated	
		medications)	reconstruction, flap, or		
			grafting)		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the neck.	•		•
Navigational Note: -					

Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade			
Osteonecrosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesics or bisphosphonates); limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
changes result in the collapse	erized by necrotic changes in the bone and the destruction of the bone struc		d supply. Most often affecting the e	piphysis of the long bones, the	necrotic			
Navigational Note: -		-						
Osteonecrosis of jaw	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., topical agents); limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by a necrotic process occurring	in the bone of the mandible.						
Osteoporosis	Adult: Radiologic evidence of osteoporosis or Bone Mineral Density (BMD) t-score -1 to - 2.5 (osteopenia); Pediatric: Radiologic evidence of low BMD with z score of <= -2.0 and no history of significant fractures	Adult: BMD t-score < -2.5; loss of height <2 cm; therapy to improve BMD indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; Pediatric: Low BMD (z-score <= -2.0) and significant fracture history (defined as a long bone fracture of the lower extremity, vertebral compression, 2 or more long bone fractures of the upper extremities); therapy to	Aduit: Loss of height >=2 cm; hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL; Pediatric: Limiting self care ADL	-	-			
Definition: A disorder charact composition), resulting in inco Navigational Note: -	erized by reduced bone mass, with a c reased fracture incidence.	improve BMD indicated decrease in cortical thickness and ir	h the number and size of the trabeco	l ulae of cancellous bone (but no	l rmal chemical			
	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-			

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pelvic soft tissue necrosis	- Grade I	Local wound care; medical	Operative debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
Pelvic soft tissue necrosis	-		other invasive intervention		Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,		consequences; urgent	
		dressings or topical	indicated (e.g., tissue	intervention indicated	
		medications)	reconstruction, flap, or		
			grafting)		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the pelvis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rhabdomyolysis	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent intervention	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated; laboratory	indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; dialysis	
	findings only				
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the breakdown of muscle tis	sue resulting in the release of mu	scle fiber contents into the bloodstre	am.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Rotator cuff injury	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	-	-
Notator curringury	symptoms; clinical or	noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	indicated; limiting	threatening; hospitalization or		
	intervention not indicated	instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing		
	Intervention not indicated	Instrumental ADL	hospitalization indicated;		
			limiting self care ADL		
	ized by an injury of the rotator cuff.			l	
Navigational Note: -			limiting self care ADL		
	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by	limiting self care ADL	-	-
Navigational Note: -			limiting self care ADL >45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward	-	-
Navigational Note: -	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by	Iimiting self care ADL           >45 degrees; scapular           prominence in forward           flexion; operative intervention	-	-
Navigational Note: -	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting	limiting self care ADL >45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward	-	-
Navigational Note: -	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting	Iimiting self care ADL           >45 degrees; scapular           prominence in forward           flexion; operative intervention	-	-
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis	<20 degrees; clinically undetectable	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character	<20 degrees; clinically undetectable	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care	- Life-threatening	- Death
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	20 degrees; clinically undetectable ized by a malformed, lateral curvatu	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL ire of the spine.	limiting self care ADL >45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL		- Death
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	20 degrees; clinically undetectable ized by a malformed, lateral curvatu	<ul> <li>&gt;20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL</li> <li>are of the spine.</li> <li>Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g.,</li> </ul>	Iimiting self care ADL         >45 degrees; scapular         prominence in forward         flexion; operative intervention         indicated; limiting self care         ADL         Operative debridement or         other invasive intervention	Life-threatening	- Death
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	20 degrees; clinically undetectable ized by a malformed, lateral curvatu	<ul> <li>&gt;20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL</li> <li>re of the spine.</li> <li>Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical</li> </ul>	Imiting self care ADL         >45 degrees; scapular         prominence in forward         flexion; operative intervention         indicated; limiting self care         ADL         Operative debridement or         other invasive intervention         indicated (e.g., tissue	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	- Death
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	20 degrees; clinically undetectable ized by a malformed, lateral curvatu	<ul> <li>&gt;20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL</li> <li>are of the spine.</li> <li>Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g.,</li> </ul>	Imiting self care ADL         >45 degrees; scapular         prominence in forward         flexion; operative intervention         indicated; limiting self care         ADL         Operative debridement or         other invasive intervention         indicated (e.g., tissue         reconstruction, flap, or	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	- Death
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Soft tissue necrosis lower limb	20 degrees; clinically undetectable ized by a malformed, lateral curvatu	<ul> <li>&gt;20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL</li> <li>irre of the spine.</li> <li>Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)</li> </ul>	Imiting self care ADL         >45 degrees; scapular         prominence in forward         flexion; operative intervention         indicated; limiting self care         ADL         Operative debridement or         other invasive intervention         indicated (e.g., tissue         reconstruction, flap, or         grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	- Death

Soft tissue necrosis upper limb       -       Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)       Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue grafting)       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tissue grafting)       Deal         Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the upper extremity. Navigational Note: -       Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting self care ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting self care ADL       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Deal         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.       Decreased ROM requiring motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purces       Decreased ROM requiring self care ADL       Decreased ROM and hydrate orally       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       Severe length discrepancy >5 cry, initing self care ADL; operative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant threatening; hospitalization or polongital intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; limitrevention indicated; limiting self care ADL <th colspan="9">Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</th>	Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders								
Intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)consequences; urgent intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the upper extremity.Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting slide skin; limiting instrumental ADLSevere induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting to adequately aliment or hydrate orallyGeneralized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feedingDeal slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting to adequately aliment or hydrate orallyGeneralized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired preashing or feedingDealDefinition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to adecrease in the range of motion of the muscles of masticationNavigational Note: - Unequal limb lengthMild length discrepancy <2 cm discrepancy <2 cmModerate length discrepancy 2 - 5 cm; shee lift indicated; limiting instrumental ADL undicated land consequences; urgent indicated land consequences; urgent indicated land consequences; urgent indicated infinite age- appropriate instrumental ADLIfter-threatening consequences; urgent indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLIfte-	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the upper extremity.       grafting)         Navigational Note: -       Superficial soft tissue fibrosis       Mild induration, able to move shin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting isser or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Deal         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.       Decreased ROM requiring motion or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring motion or he superficial soft tissues.         Navigational Note: -       Trismus       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring motion of the susces of motion of the muscles of matication.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Soft tissue necrosis upper limb	-	intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical	other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue	consequences; urgent	Death			
Navigational Note: -       Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting       Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding       Deathing breathing or feeding         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues. Navigational Note: -       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purces       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth full due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       Navigational Note: -       -       -         Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm Avigational Note: -       Moderate length discrepancy 2 - 5 cm; shoe lift indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       Severe or medically significant threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated       Deatindicated			medications)						
skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)slide skin, unable to pinch skin, limiting instrumental ADLslide or pinch skin, limiting pint or orfice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADLsigns or symptoms of impaired breathing or feedingDefinition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues. Navigational Note: -Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eatingDecreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or pureesDecreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orallyDefinition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADLSevere length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLModerate; minmal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLSevere or medically significant there atening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLSevere or medically significant there atening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLSevere or medically significant there atening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADLSevere or medic		ed by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the upper extr	emity.					
and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)       skin; limiting instrumental ADL       joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL       breathing or feeding         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues. Navigational Note: -       Decreased ROM requiring motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm limiting instrumental ADL       Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Deat         Definition: - <td>Superficial soft tissue fibrosis</td> <td>Mild induration, able to move</td> <td>Moderate induration, able to</td> <td>Severe induration; unable to</td> <td>Generalized; associated with</td> <td>Death</td>	Superficial soft tissue fibrosis	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration; unable to	Generalized; associated with	Death			
(pinching up)       (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL         Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.       Navigational Note: -         Trismus       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm		skin parallel to plane (sliding)	slide skin, unable to pinch	slide or pinch skin; limiting	signs or symptoms of impaired				
Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.       self care ADL         Navigational Note: -       -         Trismus       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purces       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       -       -       -       -         Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm		and perpendicular to skin	skin; limiting instrumental ADL	joint or orifice movement	breathing or feeding				
Navigational Note: -       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees, soft foods or portation indicated, limiting self care ADL, soft foods or pureet, soft foods or pureet, soft foods or prolong at the soft food food or pureet, soft food food food food food food food f		(pinching up)							
Trismus       Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating       Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.       - <t< td=""><td>Definition: A disorder characteria</td><td>ed by fibrotic degeneration of the</td><td>superficial soft tissues.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Definition: A disorder characteria	ed by fibrotic degeneration of the	superficial soft tissues.						
motion) without impaired eating       small bites, soft foods or purces       to adequately aliment or hydrate orally         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.         Navigational Note: -         Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm limiting instrumental ADL       Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention not indicated       Deat         Definition: -       -       -       -       -	Navigational Note: -								
eating       purees       hydrate orally         Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.         Navigational Note: -       Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Trismus	Decreased ROM (range of	Decreased ROM requiring	Decreased ROM with inability	-	-			
Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.         Navigational Note: -         Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm		motion) without impaired	small bites, soft foods or	to adequately aliment or					
Navigational Note: -       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm		eating	purees	hydrate orally					
Unequal limb length       Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by lack of ability to open the mo	outh fully due to a decrease in the r	ange of motion of the muscles of n	nastication.				
Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated         Navigational Note: -       Moderate; minimal, local or connective tissue disorder -       Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or nonivasive intervention indicated, limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated, limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Definition: -	Navigational Note: -								
Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       operative intervention indicated       operative intervention indicated         Navigational Note: -       Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify       Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated       Deat         Definition: -       Severe or medically significant diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Deat	Unequal limb length	Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Moderate length discrepancy	Severe length discrepancy >5	-	-			
Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.       indicated         Navigational Note: -       -         Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify       Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL       Definition: -			2 - 5 cm; shoe lift indicated;	cm; limiting self care ADL;					
Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.         Navigational Note: -         Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder -         Other, specify       Asymptomatic or mild diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening       Deal         Definition: -			limiting instrumental ADL	operative intervention					
Navigational Note: -       Asymptomatic or mild       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Deal         Definition: -       Definition: -       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation indicated; limiting self care ADL       Deal				indicated					
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify       Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated       Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL       Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated       Deat	Definition: A disorder characteria	ed by a discrepancy between the l	engths of the lower or upper extrer	nities.					
connective tissue disorder - Other, specify     symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated     noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL     but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL     consequences; urgent intervention indicated       Definition: -     -	Navigational Note: -								
Other, specify     diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated     indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL     threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL     intervention indicated	Musculoskeletal and	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death			
Other, specify     diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated     indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL     threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL       Definition: -	connective tissue disorder -		noninvasive intervention	, .	0				
intervention not indicated appropriate instrumental ADL prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL Definition: -	Other, specify		indicated; limiting age-						
Definition: -		0	, , ,						
Definition: -									
	Definition: -		•		-				
Navigational Note: -	Navigational Note: -								

	Neoplasn	ns benign, malignant and unspecifie	ed (incl cysts and polyps)		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Leukemia secondary to	-	-	-	Present	Death
oncology chemotherapy					
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by leukemia arising as a result	of the mutagenic effect of chemoth	erapy agents.		
Navigational Note: -					
Myelodysplastic syndrome	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by insufficiently healthy hema	tapoietic cell production by the bon	e marrow.		
Skin papilloma	Asymptomatic; intervention	Intervention initiated			1
Skiii papiiloilla	not indicated	Intervention initiated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the presence of one or mor	e warts.			
Navigational Note: -					
Treatment related secondary malignancy	-	-	Non life-threatening secondary malignancy	Acute life-threatening secondary malignancy; blast crisis in leukemia	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by development of a malignan	cy most probably as a result of treat	tment for a previously existing mali	gnancy.	•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Tumor hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by bleeding in a tumor.	•	• • •	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, c				
Tumor pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri metastasis.	zed by a sensation of marked disco	omfort from a neoplasm that may be	e pressing on a nerve, blocking bloo	d vessels, inflamed or fractured fr	om
Navigational Note: -					
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps) - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Abducens nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ized by dysfunction of the abducen	s nerve (sixth cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: - Accessory nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self		
Accessory herve disorder	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by dysfunction of the accessor	y nerve (eleventh cranial nerve).		•	
Acoustic nerve disorder NOS	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by dysfunction of the acoustic	nerve (eighth cranial nerve).			
Akathisia	Mild restlessness or increased motor activity	Moderate restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an uncomfortable feeling of			e psychotropic drugs.	I
Amnesia	Mild; transient memory loss	Moderate; short term memory loss; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe; long term memory loss; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by systematic and extensive lo		•		•
Navigational Note: -					
Anosmia	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the sense of sm	ell.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Olfactory nerve disorder				
Aphonia	-	-	Voicelessness; unable to speak	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the inability to speak. It may	y result from injuries to the vocal co	rds or may be functional (psychoge	nic).	
Navigational Note: -					
Arachnoiditis	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inflammation of the arachne	oid membrane and adjacent subara	chnoid space.		
Navigational Note: -					

Nervous system disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Ataxia	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-			
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL; mechanical					
	intervention not indicated	1	assistance indicated	1				
	rized by lack of coordination of muse	cle movements resulting in the impa	airment or inability to perform volu	ntary activities.				
Navigational Note: -				1				
Brachial plexopathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-			
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL					
	intervention not indicated	1	l	1	I			
	rized by regional paresthesia of the l	prachial plexus, marked discomfort	and muscle weakness, and limited	movement in the arm or hand.				
Navigational Note: -		1 .						
Central nervous system	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms;	Severe symptoms; medical	Life-threatening	Death			
necrosis	diagnostic observations only;	corticosteroids indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent				
	intervention not indicated	1	1	intervention indicated				
	rized by a necrotic process occurring	in the brain and/or spinal cord.						
Navigational Note: -								
Cerebrospinal fluid leakage	Post-craniotomy:	Post-craniotomy: moderate	Severe symptoms; medical	Life-threatening	Death			
	asymptomatic; Post-lumbar	symptoms; medical	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent				
	puncture: transient headache;	intervention indicated; Post-		intervention indicated				
	postural care indicated	lumbar puncture: persistent						
		moderate symptoms; blood patch indicated						
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by loss of cerebrospinal fluid in		1	1	I			
Navigational Note: -		to the surrounding tissues.						
Cognitive disturbance	Mild cognitive disability; not	Moderate cognitive disability;	Severe cognitive disability;	-	-			
	interfering with	interfering with	significant impairment of					
	work/school/life	work/school/life performance	work/school/life performance					
	performance; specialized	but capable of independent	worky series of the performance					
	educational services/devices	living; specialized resources						
	not indicated	on part time basis indicated						
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a conspicuous change in cos							
Navigational Note: -								
Concentration impairment	Mild inattention or decreased	Moderate impairment in	Severe impairment in	-	-			
•	level of concentration	attention or decreased level	attention or decreased level					
		of concentration; limiting	of concentration; limiting self					
	1	instrumental ADL	care ADL					
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a deterioration in the ability			•				
Navigational Note: -	, , , contraction and ability							

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Depressed level of consciousness	Decreased level of alertness	Sedation; slow response to stimuli; limiting instrumental ADL	Difficult to arouse	Life-threatening consequences; coma; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a decrease in ability to perce	eive and respond.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dizziness	Mild unsteadiness or sensation of movement	Moderate unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a disturbing sensation of ligh	ntheadedness, unsteadiness, giddin	ess, spinning or rocking.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Dysarthria	Mild slurred speech	Moderate impairment of articulation or slurred speech	Severe impairment of articulation or slurred speech	-	-
Definition: A disorder charae Navigational Note: -	cterized by slow and slurred speech res	ulting from an inability to coordina	e the muscles used in speech.		
Dysesthesia	Mild sensory alteration	Moderate sensory alteration; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe sensory alteration; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by distortion of sensory percep	tion, resulting in an abnormal and	inpleasant sensation.		
Navigational Note: -					
Dysgeusia	Altered taste but no change in diet	Altered taste with change in diet (e.g., oral supplements); noxious or unpleasant taste; loss of taste	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by abnormal sensual experienc	e with the taste of foodstuffs; it ca	be related to a decrease in the ser	nse of smell.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Dysphasia	Awareness of receptive or expressive characteristics; not impairing ability to communicate	Moderate receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to communicate spontaneously	Severe receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to read, write or communicate intelligibly	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by impairment of verbal comm	unication skills, often resulting fror	n brain damage.	-	
Navigational Note: -			-		
Edema cerebral	-	-	New onset; worsening from baseline	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by swelling due to an excessive	accumulation of fluid in the brain.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Encephalopathy	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a pathologic process involvi	ng the brain.			
Navigational Note: -					
Extrapyramidal disorder	Mild involuntary movements	Moderate involuntary movements; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe involuntary movements or torticollis; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by abnormal, repetitive, involu	intary muscle movements, frenzied	-	•	•
Navigational Note: Synonym:					
Facial muscle weakness	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a reduction in the strength	of the facial muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Facial nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by dysfunction of the facial ner	rve (seventh cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -					
Glossopharyngeal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by dysfunction of the glossoph	aryngeal nerve (ninth cranial nerve	).		
Navigational Note: -					
Guillain-Barre syndrome	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intubation	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the body's immune system	attacking the peripheral nervous sy	stem causing ascending paralysis.		
Navigational Note: -					
Headache	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in various parts of the head,	not confined to the area of distribut	tion of any nerve.	
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hydrocephalus	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms or neurological deficit; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal increase of cer	ebrospinal fluid in the ventricles of		intervention indicated	1
Navigational Note: -					
Hypersomnia	Mild increased need for sleep	Moderate increased need for sleep	Severe increased need for sleep	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by characterized by excessive s	leepiness during the daytime.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hypoglossal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by dysfunction of the hypoglos	sal nerve (twelfth cranial nerve).	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	· · · · · ·			
Intracranial hemorrhage	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Ventriculostomy, ICP monitoring, intraventricular thrombolysis, or invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the cranium.				•
Navigational Note: -					
Ischemia cerebrovascular	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms	-	-	-
<b>Definition:</b> A disorder character damage.	ized by a decrease or absence of blo	ood supply to the brain caused by o	bstruction (thrombosis or embolism	n) of an artery resulting in neurolog	lical
Navigational Note: Prior to usin	g this term consider Nervous systen	n disorder: TIA or Stroke			
Lethargy	Mild symptoms; reduced alertness and awareness	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a decrease in consciousness	characterized by mental and physic	cal inertness.		
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Leukoencephalopathy	Asymptomatic; small focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities; involving periventricular white matter or <1/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- mild increase in subarachnoid space (SAS) and/or mild ventriculomegaly	Moderate symptoms; focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter extending into centrum semiovale or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate increase in SAS and/or moderate ventriculomegaly	Severe symptoms; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving 2/3 or more of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	Life-threatening consequences; extensive TZ/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving most of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by diffuse reactive astrocytosis	with multiple areas of necrotic foci	without inflammation.		
Navigational Note: -					
Memory impairment	Mild memory impairment	Moderate memory impairment; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe memory impairment; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a deterioration in memory f	unction.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Meningismus	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by neck stiffness, headache, an	d photophobia resulting from irrita	tion of the cerebral meninges.		
Movements involuntary	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by uncontrolled and purposeles	ss movements.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle weakness left-sided	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a reduction in the strength o	of the muscles on the left side of the	e body.		
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle weakness right-sided	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a reduction in the strength o	of the muscles on the right side of th	ne body.		
Navigational Note: -		=			

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Myasthenia gravis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by weakness and rapid fatigue	of any of the skeletal muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Neuralgia	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by intense painful sensation ald	ong a nerve or group of nerves.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nystagmus	-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by involuntary movements of the	ne eyeballs.		-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Oculomotor nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by dysfunction of the oculomot	or nerve (third cranial nerve).		-	-
Navigational Note: -					
Olfactory nerve disorder	-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteriz	zed by dysfunction of the olfactory	nerve (first cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -					
Paresthesia	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by functional disturbances of se	ensory neurons resulting in abnorm	al cutaneous sensations of tingling,	numbness, pressure, cold, and/or	warmth.
Navigational Note: -	-		5 6,		
Peripheral motor neuropathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteriz	zed by damage or dysfunction of th	e peripheral motor nerves.			
Navigational Note: Also consider	Nervous system disroders: Periphe	eral sensory neuropathy			

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Peripheral sensory neuropathy	Asymptomatic	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
	erized by damage or dysfunction of the	ne peripheral sensory nerves.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	1	T	1	1	
Phantom pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort related to a limb or an organ	that is removed from or is not phys	ically part of the body.	
Navigational Note: -					
Presyncope	-	Present (e.g., near fainting)	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an episode of lightheadedne	ess and dizziness which may preced	e an episode of syncope.	-	
Navigational Note: -					
Pyramidal tract syndrome	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by dysfunction of the corticosp ki and a decrease in fine motor coordi		cord. Symptoms include an increas	e in the muscle tone in the lowe	er extremities,
Radiculitis	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
<b>Definition:</b> A disorder character connecting nerve root.	erized by inflammation involving a ne		ed discomfort radiating along a nerv		ire on the
Navigational Note: -					
Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms	Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., thyroplasty, vocal cord injection)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by paralysis of the recurrent la	ryngeal nerve.		-	
Navigational Note: -					
Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome	-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder character has been observed in associat	erized by headaches, mental status cl ion with hypertensive encephalopath sible encephalopathy syndrome (PRE	y, eclampsia, and immunosuppress			

		Nervous system disore	ders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Seizure	Brief partial seizure and no loss of consciousness	Brief generalized seizure	New onset seizures (partial or generalized); multiple seizures despite medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; prolonged repetitive seizures	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a sudden, involuntary skele	etal muscular contractions of cerebr	al or brain stem origin.		
Navigational Note: -					
Somnolence	Mild but more than usual drowsiness or sleepiness	Moderate sedation; limiting instrumental ADL	Obtundation or stupor	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by characterized by excessive	sleepiness and drowsiness.			
Navigational Note: -					
Spasticity	Mild or slight increase in muscle tone	Moderate increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Severe increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Life-threatening consequences; unable to move active or passive range of motion	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by increased involuntary muse				eech
disturbances.			thering with voluntary movement.	results in guit, movement, and sp	iccent .
Navigational Note: -					
Spinal cord compression	-	-	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by pressure on the spinal cord	L L	1		•
Navigational Note: -		-			
Stroke	Incidental radiographic findings only	Mild to moderate neurologic deficit; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe neurologic deficit; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
damage.	terized by a decrease or absence of b	lood supply to the brain caused by o			gical
Navigational Note: -					
Syncope	-	-	Fainting; orthostatic collapse	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by spontaneous loss of consci	ousness caused by insufficient bloo	d supply to the brain.		
Navigational Note: -					
Tendon reflex decreased	Ankle reflex reduced	Ankle reflex absent; other reflexes reduced	Absence of all reflexes	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by less than normal deep tend	lon reflexes.			
Navigational Note: Also consi	ider Nervous system disorders: Perin	heral motor neuropathy or Peripher	al sensory neuronathy		

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Transient ischemic attacks	Mild neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation	Moderate neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a brief attack (less than 24 h	ours) of cerebral dysfunction of va	scular origin, with no persistent neu	rological deficit.	•
Navigational Note: If >24 hour	s, Consider Nervous system disorder	s: Stroke		-	
Tremor	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by the uncontrolled shaking mo	ovement of the whole body or indiv	idual parts.		
Trigeminal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by dysfunction of the trigemina	Il nerve (fifth cranial nerve).			
Trochlear nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by dysfunction of the trochlear	nerve (fourth cranial nerve).			
Vagus nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by dysfunction of the vagus ner	rve (tenth cranial nerve).	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Vasovagal reaction	-	-	Present	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character in the stimulation of the vagus	rized by a sudden drop of the blood nerve.	pressure, bradycardia, and periphe	ral vasodilation that may lead to los	s of consciousness. It results from	n an increase
Navigational Note: -					
Nervous system disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Fetal growth retardation	-	<10% percentile of weight for gestational age	<5% percentile of weight for gestational age	<1% percentile of weight for gestational age	-		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by inhibition of fetal growth res	sulting in the inability of the fetus to	o achieve its potential weight.				
Navigational Note: -							
Pregnancy loss	-	-	-	Fetal loss at any gestational age	-		
Definition: Death in utero.					•		
Navigational Note: -							
Premature delivery	Delivery of a liveborn infant at >34 to 37 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at >28 to 34 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 to 28 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 weeks of gestation or less	-		
Definition: A disorder character gestation. Navigational Note: -	rized by delivery of a viable infant be				th week of		
Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							

		Psychiatric disorders	S		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Agitation	Mild mood alteration	Moderate mood alteration	Severe agitation; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
	cterized by a state of restlessness associ	iated with unpleasant feelings of ir	ritability and tension.		
Navigational Note: -					
Anorgasmia	Inability to achieve orgasm not adversely affecting relationship	Inability to achieve orgasm adversely affecting relationship	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by an inability to achieve orgas	m.			
Anxiety	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by apprehension of danger and	dread accompanied by restlessnes	ss, tension, tachycardia, and dyspne	a unattached to a clearly identifiab	le stimulus
Confusion	Mild disorientation	Moderate disorientation;	Severe disorientation; limiting	Life-threatening	-
		limiting instrumental ADL	self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by a lack of clear and orderly th		self care ADL		
Navigational Note: -	cterized by a lack of clear and orderly th Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting relationship		self care ADL		-
Navigational Note: - Delayed orgasm	Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting	ought and behavior. Delay in achieving orgasm adversely affecting relationship	self care ADL		-
Navigational Note: - Delayed orgasm Definition: A disorder chara	Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting relationship	Delay in achieving orgasm adversely affecting relationship	Severe and acute confusional state; limiting self care ADL; urgent intervention indicated; new onset		- Death
Navigational Note: - Delayed orgasm Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Delirium	Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting relationship acterized by sexual dysfunction character	Delay in achieving orgasm adversely affecting relationship rized by a delay in climax. Moderate and acute confusional state; limiting instrumental ADL	- Severe and acute confusional state; limiting self care ADL; urgent intervention indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; urgent intervention indicated	

		Psychiatric disorder	s		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Depression	Mild depressive symptoms	Moderate depressive symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe depressive symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charad Navigational Note: -	cterized by melancholic feelings of grie	or unhappiness.			
Euphoria	Mild mood elevation	Moderate mood elevation	Severe mood elevation (e.g., hypomania)	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an exaggerated feeling of w	ell-being which is disproportionate	1 11 1		
Navigational Note: -					
Hallucinations	Mild hallucinations (e.g., perceptual distortions)	Moderate hallucinations	Severe hallucinations; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	cterized by a false sensory perception i	n the absence of an external stimu	us.		
Insomnia	Mild difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	Moderate difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	Severe difficulty in falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	-	-
Navigation: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	cterized by difficulty in falling asleep an	d/or remaining asleep.			
Irritability	Mild; easily consolable	Moderate; limiting instrumental ADL; increased attention indicated	Severe abnormal or excessive response; limiting self care ADL; inconsolable; medical or psychiatric intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac condition.	cterized by an abnormal responsivenes	s to stimuli or physiological arousa	; may be in response to pain, fright,	a drug, an emotional situation or	a medical
Navigational Note: -					
Libido decreased	Decrease in sexual interest not adversely affecting relationship	Decrease in sexual interest adversely affecting relationship	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a decrease in sexual desire.				
Navigational Note: -					
Libido increased	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an increase in sexual desire		•	-	•
Navigational Note: -	,				

		Psychiatric disorders	5		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mania	Mild manic symptoms (e.g., elevated mood, rapid thoughts, rapid speech, decreased need for sleep)	Moderate manic symptoms (e.g., relationship and work difficulties; poor hygiene)	Severe manic symptoms (e.g., hypomania; major sexual or financial indiscretions); hospitalization not indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charae Navigational Note: -	cterized by excitement of psychotic pro	portions manifested by mental and	physical hyperactivity, disorganizat	ion of behavior and elevation of m	ood.
Personality change	Mild personality change	Moderate personality change	Severe personality change; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	-
Definition: A disorder charae Navigational Note: -	cterized by a conspicuous change in a p	erson's behavior and thinking.			
Psychosis	Mild psychotic symptoms	Moderate psychotic symptoms (e.g., disorganized speech; impaired reality testing)	Severe psychotic symptoms (e.g., paranoid, extreme disorganization); hospitalization not indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charactumor. Navigational Note: -	cterized by personality change, impaire	d functioning, and loss of touch wit		of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder	or brain
Restlessness	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an inability to rest, relax or	be still.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Suicidal ideation	Increased thoughts of death but no wish to kill oneself	Suicidal ideation with no specific plan or intent	Specific plan to commit suicide without serious intent to die which may not require hospitalization	Specific plan to commit suicide with serious intent to die which requires hospitalization	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by thoughts of taking one's ow	n life.			
Navigational Note: -			•	•	
Suicide attempt	-	-	Suicide attempt or gesture without intent to die	Suicide attempt with intent to die which requires hospitalization	Death
	•	•	•	•	-
Definition: A disorder character	cterized by self-inflicted harm in an atte	empt to end one's own life.			

Psychiatric disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Psychiatric disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization or urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

		Renal and urinary disor	ders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Acute kidney injury	-	-	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; dialysis indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by the acute loss of renal func	tion (within 2 weeks) and is tradition	nally classified as pre-renal (low blo	od flow into kidney), renal (kidney o	lamage)
and post-renal causes (urete	eral or bladder outflow obstruction).				
Navigational Note: Also con	sider Investigations: Creatinine increas				
Bladder perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a rupture in the bladder wa	ill.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bladder spasm	Intervention not indicated	Antispasmodics indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a sudden and involuntary c	ontraction of the bladder wall.			
Navigational Note: -					
Chronic kidney disease	eGFR (estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate) or CrCl (creatinine clearance) <lln -<br="">60 ml/min/1.73 m2 or proteinuria 2+ present; urine protein/creatinine &gt;0.5</lln>	eGFR or CrCl 59 - 30 ml/min/1.73 m2	eGFR or CrCl 29 - 15 ml/min/1.73 m2	eGFR or CrCl <15 ml/min/1.73 m2; dialysis or renal transplant indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by gradual and usually permar	nent loss of kidney function resulting	in renal failure.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Cystitis noninfective	Microscopic hematuria; minimal increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, or nocturia; new onset of incontinence	Moderate hematuria; moderate increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, nocturia or incontinence; urinary catheter placement or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	cterized by inflammation of the bladde	r which is not caused by an infection	n of the urinary tract.		
Dysuria	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by painful urination.	1	1	1	
	ated with an infection, report the infec	tion. For grades higher than Grade 1	L, consider Renal and urinary disorc	lers: Bladder spasm or Cystitis nonir	fective;

		Renal and urinary disor	ders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Glucosuria	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate glucose in the urine.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -		-			
Hematuria	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; urinary catheter or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate blood in the urine.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hemoglobinuria	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate the presence of free hemory	lobin in the urine.	•	
Navigational Note: Report u	Inderlying AE if > Grade 1		-		
Nephrotic syndrome	-	-	Not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by symptoms that include seve	re edema, proteinuria, and hypoalt		hysfunction.	
Navigational Note: -		,		,	
Proteinuria	1+ proteinuria; urinary protein ≥ULN - <1.0 g/24 hrs	Adult: 2+ and 3+ proteinuria; urinary protein 1.0 - <3.5 g/24 hrs;	Adult: Urinary protein >=3.5 g/24 hrs; 4+ proteinuria;	-	-
		-,	Pediatric: Urine P/C		
		Pediatric: Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio 0.5 - 1.9	(Protein/Creatinine) ratio >1.9		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate the presence of excessive p	rotein in the urine. It is predominar	ntly albumin, but also globulin.	-
Navigational Note: 24-hour	urine collection takes precedence over	dipstick			

		Renal and urinary disore	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Renal calculi	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; occasional use of nonprescription analgesics indicated	Symptomatic; oral antiemetics indicated; around the clock nonprescription analgesics or any oral narcotic analgesics indicated	Hospitalization indicated; IV intervention (e.g., analgesics, antiemetics); elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by the formation of crystals/kic	ney stones in the pelvis of the kidn	ey.		
Renal colic	Mild pain not interfering with activity; nonprescription medication indicated	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL; prescription medication indicated	Hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	terized by paroxysmal and severe flank	marked discomfort radiating to the	e inguinal area. Often, the cause is	the passage of crystals/kidney stone	25.
Navigational Note: - Renal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Analgesics and hematocrit monitoring indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by bleeding from the kidney.			•	•
Urinary fistula		Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
	terized by an abnormal communication	between any part of the urinary s	ystem and another organ or anator	nic site.	•
Navigational Note: - Urinary frequency	Present	Limiting instrumental ADL; medical management indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by urination at short intervals.				
Urinary incontinence	Occasional (e.g., with coughing, sneezing, etc.), pads not indicated	Spontaneous; pads indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Intervention indicated (e.g., clamp, collagen injections); operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL		-
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by inability to control the flow	of urine from the bladder.			

		Renal and urinary disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Urinary retention	Urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement not indicated; able to void with some residual	Placement of urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement indicated; medication indicated	Elective invasive intervention indicated; substantial loss of affected kidney function or mass	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by accumulation of urine within	n the bladder because of the inabilit	ty to urinate.		
Navigational Note: -	-				
Urinary tract obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; urethral dilation, urinary or suprapubic catheter indicated	Altered organ function (e.g., hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction); invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by blockage of the normal flow	of contents of the urinary tract.			
Urinary tract pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the urinary tract.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary urgency	Present	Limiting instrumental ADL; medical management indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sudden compelling urge to	o urinate.			
Navigational Note: -					
Urine discoloration	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a change in the color of the	urine.			•
Renal and urinary disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas	t disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Amenorrhea	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the abnormal absence of me	enses for at least three consecutive	menstrual cycles.		
Navigational Note: -					
Azoospermia	-	Absence of sperm in ejaculate	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate complete absence of sperm	atozoa in the semen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Breast atrophy	Minimal asymmetry; minimal	Moderate asymmetry;	Asymmetry >1/3 of breast	-	-
	atrophy	moderate atrophy	volume; severe atrophy	l	
	zed by underdevelopment of the br	reast.			
Navigational Note: -					
Breast pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL	1	
	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the breast region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dysmenorrhea	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL	1	
	zed by abnormally painful abdomin	al cramps during menses.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dyspareunia	Mild discomfort or pain	Moderate discomfort or pain	Severe discomfort or pain	-	-
	associated with vaginal	associated with vaginal	associated with vaginal		
	penetration; discomfort relieved with use of vaginal	penetration; discomfort or pain partially relieved with	penetration; discomfort or pain unrelieved by vaginal		
	lubricants or estrogen	use of vaginal lubricants or	lubricants or estrogen		
	lubricants of estrogen	estrogen	lubricants of estrogen		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by painful or difficult coitus.			•	
Navigational Note: -					
Ejaculation disorder	Diminished ejaculation	Anejaculation or retrograde	-	-	-
		ejaculation		l	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by problems related to ejaculat	ion. This category includes premate	ire, delayed, retrograde and painfu	l ejaculation.	
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas	t disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Erectile dysfunction	Decrease in erectile function (frequency or rigidity of erections) but intervention not indicated (e.g., medication or use of mechanical device, penile pump)	Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections), erectile intervention indicated, (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump)	Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections) but erectile intervention not helpful (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump); placement of a permanent penile prosthesis indicated		-
			(not previously present)		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by the persistent or recurrent ir	nability to achieve or to maintain ar	erection during sexual activity.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Fallopian tube obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-
	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents in the fallopian tub	e.		
Navigational Note: -					
Feminization acquired	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	-	-	-
	not indicated	intervention indicated			I
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by the development of seconda	ry female sex characteristics in mal	es due to extrinsic factors.		
Navigational Note: -					
Genital edema	Mild swelling or obscuration	Readily apparent obscuration	Lymphorrhea; gross deviation	-	-
	of anatomic architecture on	of anatomic architecture;	from normal anatomic		
	close inspection	obliteration of skin folds; readily apparent deviation	contour; limiting self care ADL		
		from normal anatomic			
		contour			
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by swelling due to an excessive		s.	1	1
Navigational Note: -	,				
Gynecomastia	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic (e.g., pain or psychosocial impact)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by excessive development of th	e breasts in males.	-		
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hematosalpinx	Minimal bleeding identified	Moderate bleeding; medical	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	on imaging study or	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	laparoscopy; intervention not		indicated	operative intervention	
	indicated			indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by the presence of blood in a fa	allopian tube.			
Navigational Note: -					
Irregular menstruation	Intermittent/irregular menses	Intermittent/irregular menses	-	-	-
	for no more than 3	for more than 3 consecutive			
	consecutive menstrual cycles	menstrual cycles			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a change in cycle or duration	n of menses from baseline.	•	•	
	er Reproductive system and breast of		menorrhea.		
Lactation disorder	Mild changes in lactation, not	Changes in lactation,	-	-	-
	significantly affecting	significantly affecting breast			
	production or expression of	production or expression of			
	breast milk	breast milk			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by disturbances of milk secretion		egnancy that is observed in female	s and can be observed in males	
Navigational Note: -	inzed by disturbances of mink secretion	on. It is not necessarily related to pi	egnancy that is observed in remain	s and can be observed in males.	
Menorrhagia	Mild; iron supplements	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe; transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
Menormagia	indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	operative intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
	Indicated	hormones)	indicated (e.g., hysterectomy)	intervention indicated	
Definitions A discussion shows the	l vieral hursha several hub severa sized hi	,	indicated (e.g., hysterectomy)	Intervention indicated	I
Navigational Note: -	rized by abnormally heavy vaginal bl	eeding during menses.			
Nipple deformity	Asymptomatic; asymmetry	Symptomatic; asymmetry of	-	-	-
··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	with slight retraction and/or	nipple areolar complex with			
	thickening of the nipple	moderate retraction and/or			
	areolar complex	thickening of the nipple			
		areolar complex			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a malformation of the nipple		1	1	1
Navigational Note: -	nized by a manormation of the hippi				
Oligospermia	Sperm concentration > 0 to <	-	-	-	-
ongospernia	15 million/ml				
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a decrease in the number of	spermatozoa in the semen	1	1	1
Navigational Note: -	in the number of	spermatozou in the semen.			
Ovarian hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
Ovarian nemornage	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	-	Death
	not multateu	miler vention mulcated		consequences; urgent	
		1	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	I
	rized by bleeding from the ovary.				
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas	st disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Ovarian rupture	Asymptomatic clinical or	Symptomatic and intervention	Transfusion; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	not indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated			intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by tearing or disruption of the	ovarian tissue.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ovulation pain	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character ovarian follicle.	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in one side of the abdomen b	between menstrual cycles, around t	he time of the discharge of the c	ovum from the
Navigational Note: -					
Pelvic floor muscle weakness	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic, not interfering	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	with bladder, bowel, or	care ADL		
	intervention not indicated	vaginal function; limiting			
		instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength	of the muscles of the pelvic floor.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pelvic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the pelvis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Penile pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the penis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Perineal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the area between the geni	tal organs and the anus.		
Navigational Note: -					
Premature menopause	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by premature ovarian failure.	Symptoms may include hot flashes,	night sweats, mood swings. and a d	ecrease in sex drive. Laboratorv	findings
	none (LH) and follicle-stimulating h		5 ····, ··· 5,,-····	····,	
Navigational Note: -					
Prostatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
- 0 -	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the prostate	gland.	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	I

		Reproductive system and bre	ast disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Prostatic obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	intervention not indicated				
		secondary to enlargement of the	prostate gland. This results in voiding	g difficulties (straining to void, sl	ow urine
stream, and incomplete emptyi	ing of the bladder).				
Navigational Note: -					
Prostatic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the prostate gland.			
Navigational Note: -					
Scrotal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the scrotal area.			
Navigational Note: -					
Spermatic cord hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the spermati	c cord.			
Navigational Note: -					
Spermatic cord obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	intervention not indicated	1			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the spermatic	cord.		
Navigational Note: -					
Testicular disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic but not	Severe symptoms; interfering	Life-threatening	-
	diagnostic observations only;	interfering with sexual	with sexual function; limiting	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	function; intervention not	self care ADL; intervention	intervention indicated	
		indicated; limiting	indicated		
		instrumental ADL			
	rized by abnormal function or appea				
Navigational Note: Also conside disorders SOC.	er Reproductive system and breast	disorders: Genital edema or other	AE terms in the Renal and urinary dis	sorders SOC or Reproductive sys	tem and breas
Testicular hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		1	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the testis.				
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas	st disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Testicular pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the testis.	•		
Navigational Note: -					
Uterine fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the uterus and another	organ or anatomic site.		
Uterine hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by bleeding from the uterus.				
Navigational Note: -					
Uterine obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by blockage of the uterine out	et.	•		•
Navigational Note: -					
Uterine pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the uterus.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Vaginal discharge	Mild vaginal discharge (greater than baseline for patient)	Moderate to heavy vaginal discharge; use of perineal pad or tampon indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	acterized by vaginal secretions. Mucus p	roduced by the cervical glands is di	scharged from the vagina naturally,	especially during the childbeari	ng years.
Navigational Note: -					
Vaginal dryness	Mild vaginal dryness not interfering with sexual function	Moderate vaginal dryness interfering with sexual function or causing frequent discomfort	Severe vaginal dryness resulting in dyspareunia or severe discomfort	-	-

Grade 2         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         ion between the vagina and another of Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated         Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL         e vagina. Symptoms may include redr         Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration	Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated an increase in vaginal discharge	Grade 5 Death Death Death
intervention not indicated ion between the vagina and another of Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	indicated organ or anatomic site. Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated d an increase in vaginal discharge.	
intervention indicated Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated d an increase in vaginal discharge.	
Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated nd an increase in vaginal discharge.	-
edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated nd an increase in vaginal discharge.	-
edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL e vagina. Symptoms may include redr Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration ness, edema, marked discomfort ar Severe symptoms; invasive	consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated nd an increase in vaginal discharge.	-
Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive		-
intervention indicated			-
intervention indicated		-	-
Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
comfort in the vagina.			
Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
all.			-
Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination	Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening interfering with the use of tampons, sexual activity or physical examination	-	Death
-	indicated vall. Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination	indicated indicated vall. Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination values of tampons, sexual activity or physical examination	indicated     indicated     consequences; urgent intervention indicated       vall.     Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination     Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening interfering with the use of tampons, sexual activity or physical     -

	Reproductive system and breast disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Reproductive system and breast disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: -								
Navigational Note: -								

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Adult respiratory distress syndrome	-	-	Present with radiologic findings; intubation not indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
surgery.	erized by progressive and life-threate	ning pulmonary distress in the abse	nce of an underlying pulmonary co		uma or
Navigational Note: -					<b>r</b>
	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated erized by an inflammation of the nasa				- Iso involve
	e sinuses, eyes, middle ear, and phary	nx. Symptoms include sneezing, nas	sal congestion, rhinorrhea and itchi	ing.	
Navigational Note: -					· .
Apnea			Present; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by cessation of breathing.				
Navigational Note: -					
Aspiration	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Altered eating habits; coughing or choking episodes after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	Dyspnea and pneumonia symptoms (e.g., aspiration pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by inhalation of solids or liquid	s into the lungs.			
Navigational Note: -					
Atelectasis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., dyspnea, cough); medical intervention indicated (e.g., chest physiotherapy, suctioning); bronchoscopic suctioning	Supplemental oxygen indicated; hospitalization or elective operative intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the collapse of part or the e	ntire lung.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchial fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the bronchus and anothe	er organ or anatomic site.		•
Navigational Note: -			-		

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Bronchial obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., mild wheezing); endoscopic evaluation indicated; radiographic evidence of atelectasis/lobar collapse; medical management indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of a bronchus pass	age, most often by bronchial secret	ions and exudates.		-
Navigational Note: -	1		· · · · ·		
Bronchial stricture	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rhonchi or wheezing) but without respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a narrowing of the bronchia	l tube.			
Navigational Note: -	1				1
Bronchopleural fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Hospitalization; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal communication	n between a bronchus and the pleu	ral cavity.		
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; invasive intervention not indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the bronchial	wall and/or lung parenchyma.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchospasm	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; supplemental oxygen indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a sudden contraction of the	5	all.		0

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Chylothorax	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); thoracentesis or tube drainage indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by milky pleural effusion (abno	rmal collection of fluid) resulting fro	om accumulation of lymph fluid in t	he pleural cavity.	
Navigational Note: -					
Cough	Mild symptoms; nonprescription intervention indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
<b>Definition:</b> A disorder chara by a distinctive sound.	cterized by sudden, often repetitive, sp	asmodic contraction of the thoracic	cavity, resulting in violent release	of air from the lungs and usually acc	companied
Navigational Note: -					
Dyspnea	Shortness of breath with moderate exertion	Shortness of breath with minimal exertion; limiting instrumental ADL	Shortness of breath at rest; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition A disorder share	Incterized by an uncomfortable sensation		1	Intervention indicated	I
	Iccenzed by an unconnorcable sensation	for unifculty breatning.			
Navigational Note: - Epistaxis	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	Transfusion; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
Epistaxis	not indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	intervention indicated (e.g.,	consequences; urgent	Death
	notinucated	nasal packing, cauterization; topical vasoconstrictors)	hemostasis of bleeding site)	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by bleeding from the nose.				
Navigational Note: -					
Hiccups	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; interfering with sleep; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by repeated gulp sounds that r	esult from an involuntary opening a	and closing of the glottis. This is attr	ributed to a spasm of the diaphragn	۱.
Hoarseness	Mild or intermittent voice	Moderate or persistent voice	Severe voice changes	-	-
	change; fully understandable; self-resolves	changes; may require occasional repetition but understandable on telephone; medical evaluation indicated	including predominantly whispered speech		
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	cterized by harsh and raspy voice arisin	g from or spreading to the larynx.	·	•	

Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders           CTCAE Term         Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3         Grade 4         Grade 5								
	Grade 1				Grade 5			
Hypoxia	-	Decreased oxygen saturation	Decreased oxygen saturation	Life-threatening airway	Death			
		with exercise (e.g., pulse	at rest (e.g., pulse oximeter	compromise; urgent				
		oximeter <88%); intermittent	<88% or PaO2 <=55 mm Hg)	intervention indicated (e.g.,				
		supplemental oxygen		tracheotomy or intubation)				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a decrease in the level of ox	ygen in the body.						
Navigational Note: -								
Laryngeal edema	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Stridor; respiratory distress;	Life-threatening airway	Death			
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated (e.g.,	hospitalization indicated	compromise; urgent				
	intervention not indicated	dexamethasone, epinephrine,		intervention indicated (e.g.,				
		antihistamines)		tracheotomy or intubation)				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by swelling due to an excessive	· ·	1	, , ,				
Navigational Note: -		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
Laryngeal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death			
, .		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent				
				intervention indicated				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an abnormal communication	n between the larvnx and another o	rgan or anatomic site	1				
Navigational Note: -			igan of anatomic site.					
Laryngeal hemorrhage	Mild cough or trace	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated:	Life-threatening	Death			
	hemoptysis; laryngoscopic	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent				
	findings		indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated (e.g.,				
	mangs		indicated, nospitalization	tracheotomy or intubation)				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by bleeding from the larynx.	1	1	,	•			
Navigational Note: -								
Laryngeal inflammation	Mild sore throat; raspy voice	Moderate sore throat:	Severe throat pain;	-				
		analgesics indicated	endoscopic intervention					
		unalgestes indicated	indicated					
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an inflammation involving t	he larvnx.		1				
Navigational Note: -								
Laryngeal mucositis	Endoscopic findings only; mild	Moderate pain, analgesics	Severe pain; severely altered	Life-threatening airway	Death			
	discomfort with normal intake	indicated; altered oral intake;	eating/swallowing; medical	compromise; urgent				
		limiting instrumental ADL	intervention indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	1			
			incertention indicated	tracheotomy or intubation)				
	I terized by ulceration or inflammation i	1 	l de la marca de	i tracheotomy or intubation)	I			

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laryngeal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by blockage of the laryngeal air	way.			
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngeal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a narrowing of the laryngea	airway.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, , , , , ,				
Laryngopharyngeal dysesthesia	Mild symptoms; no anxiety; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; mild anxiety, but no dyspnea; short duration of observation and/or anxiolytic indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; dyspnea and swallowing difficulty; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an uncomfortable persisten		opharynx.	1	1
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngospasm	-	Transient episode; intervention not indicated	Recurrent episodes; noninvasive intervention indicated (e.g., breathing technique, pressure point massage)	Persistent or severe episodes associated with syncope; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., fiberoptic laryngoscopy, intubation, botox injection)	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by paroxysmal spasmodic muse	cular contraction of the vocal cords.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Mediastinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated; radiologic evidence only	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by bleeding from the mediastir	ium.		-	•
Navigational Note: -					

	Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade			
Nasal congestion	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Associated with bloody nasal discharge or epistaxis	-	-			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by obstruction of the nasal pas	sage due to mucosal edema.						
Navigational Note: -								
Oropharyngeal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; altered oral intake; non-narcotics initiated; topical analgesics initiated	Severe pain; severely altered eating/swallowing; narcotics initiated; requires parenteral nutrition	-	-			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the oropharynx.	•	•				
Navigational Note: -								
Pharyngeal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
- C. 111 - A 12 - A 12 - A 12								
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the pharynx and anothe	r organ or anatomic site.					
Navigational Note: -	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the pharynx and anothe	r organ or anatomic site.		-			
Navigational Note: -	Cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the pharynx and anothe Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	r organ or anatomic site. Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; intubation or	Death			
Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; intubation or	Death			
Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal hemorrhage Definition: A disorder chara	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; intubation or	Death Death			
Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal hemorrhage Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal mucositis	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated cterized by bleeding from the pharynx. Endoscopic findings only; minimal symptoms with normal oral intake; mild pain	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe pain; unable to adequately aliment or hydrate orally; limiting self care ADL	consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent				
Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal hemorrhage Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Pharyngeal mucositis	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated cterized by bleeding from the pharynx. Endoscopic findings only; minimal symptoms with normal oral intake; mild pain but analgesics not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Severe pain; unable to adequately aliment or hydrate orally; limiting self care ADL	consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent				

CTCAE Term Pharyngeal stenosis	Grade 1 Asymptomatic; clinical or	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Pharyngeal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or				
	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
Definition: A disorder characteriz Navigational Note: -	zed by a narrowing of the pharynge	eal airway.			
Pharyngolaryngeal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteriz	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the pharyngolaryngeal reg	ion.		
Navigational Note: -					
Pleural effusion	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; intervention indicated (e.g., diuretics or therapeutic thoracentesis)	Symptomatic with respiratory distress and hypoxia; operative intervention including chest tube or pleurodesis indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteriz Navigational Note: -	zed by an increase in amounts of flu	uid within the pleural cavity. Sympt	coms include shortness of breath, co	ugh and marked chest discomfort.	
Pleural hemorrhage	Asymptomatic; mild hemorrhage confirmed by thoracentesis	Symptomatic or associated with pneumothorax; chest tube drainage indicated	>1000 ml of blood evacuated; persistent bleeding (150-200 ml/hr for 2 - 4 hr); persistent transfusion indicated; elective operative intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by bleeding from the pleural ca	ivity.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pleuritic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteriz Navigational Note: -	zed by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the pleura.			
Pneumonitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; oxygen indicated	Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

CTCAE TermGrade 1Grade 2Grade 3Grade 4Grade 4PneumothoraxAsymptomatic; inlicat of indicatedSignostic observations only; intervention not indicatedSignostic observations only; intervention not indicatedLife-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicatedDeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by abormal presence of air in the pleural cavity resulting in the collapse of the lungNavigational Note: -Mild symptoms; intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretion in the back of the nasal cavity or throat, causing sore throat and/or coughingNavigational Note: -Occasional/minimal production of sputum with coughModerate sputum production; production of sputum with coughPersistent or copious production of sputum, limiting self care ADLPulmonary edemaRadiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion; indicated limiting instrumental ADLSevere dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADLLife-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent indicated; limiting vegneaDeath consequences; urgent indicated; limiting respiratory compromise; urgentDeath consequences; urgent indicated;DeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lumg tissue strat causes a disturbance of the sas exchange that may lead to respiratory radiographic pulmonary fibrosis > 50 - 75%Life-threatening rodiscied; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis > 50 - 75%Life-threatening radiographic <br< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Respiratory, thoracic and mediast</th><th>inal disorders</th><th></th><th></th></br<>			Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
diagnostic observations only; indicatedindicatedindicatedintervention indicated; intervention indicated; intervention indicated; intervention indicatedconsequences; urgent intervention indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by abnormal presence of air in the pleural cavity resulting in the collapse of the lung.Navigational Note: -Postnasal dripMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedModerate symptoms; medical intervention indicatedPostnasal dripMild symptoms; intervention not indicatedModerate symptoms; medical intervention indicatedPostnasal dripOccasional/minimal production of sputum with coughOccasional/minimal production of sputum with coughOccasional/minimal production of sputum with coughOccasional/minimal production of sputum with coughModerate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated (imiting instrumental ADLSevere dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; intervention or indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory indicatedDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissue of pulmonary fibrosis >2 - 50% associated with hypoxia	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Navigational Note: -       Moderate symptoms; medical       -       -         Postnasial drip       Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated       Moderate symptoms; medical       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretion in the back of the nasal cavity or throat, causing sore throat and/or coughing.       -       -         Navigational Note: -       Productive cough       Occasional/minimal production of sputum with cough       Moderate sputum production; production of sputum; limiting self care ADL       Persistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self care ADL       -       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing.       Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at thervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated; limiting indicated provide and the special care ADL       Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.       Death compromise; urgent indicated; adiographic pulmonary fibrosis 2- 50% associated with hypoxia       Severe of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 2- 50% associated with hypoxia       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threat	Pneumothorax	diagnostic observations only;		intervention indicated;	consequences; urgent	Death
Postnasal drip       Mild symptoms; intervention intervention indicated       Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated       -	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by abnormal presence of air in	the pleural cavity resulting in the co	ollapse of the lung.		•
not indicatedintervention indicatedinterventionDefinition: A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretion in the back of the nasal cavity or throat, causing sore throat and/or coughing.Navigational Note: -Productive coughOccasional/minimal production of sputum with coughModerate sputum production; limiting instrumental ADLPersistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self care ADLDefinition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing. Navigational Note: -Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADLSevere dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADLLife-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated; limiting instrumental ADLDeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure. Navigational Note: -DeathPulmonary fibrosis < 25% of lung volume associated with hypoxiaEvidence of pulmonary thypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxiaSevere hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombingDeath consequences; urgent indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombingDeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory right heart failure. Navigational Note:	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: -       Occasional/minimal production of sputum with cough       Moderate sputum production, limiting instrumental ADL       Persistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self care ADL       -         Definition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing. Navigational Note: -       Radiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.       Death comsponder         Navigational Note: -       Pulmonary fibrosis       Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis associated with hypoxia       Evidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Death consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Death consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Death consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.       Life-thre	Postnasal drip			-	-	-
Productive cough         Occasional/minimal production of sputum with cough         Moderate sputum production; limiting instrumental ADL         Persistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self care ADL         -         -           Definition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon Navigational Note: -         Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL         Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADL         Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent indicated; limitervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated         Death           Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.         Death           Navigational Note: -         Pulmonary fibrosis         Evidence of pulmonary fibrosis          Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%         Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >75% with associated with hypoxia associated with hypoxia         Death           Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.         Death           Navigational Note: -         Pulmonary fibrosis >75% with associated with hypoxia         Symptomatic, invasive intervention on indicated         Invasive intervention right-sided heart ratilure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%         Life-threatening consequences; urgent         Death<	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by excessive mucous secretion	in the back of the nasal cavity or th	roat, causing sore throat and/or co	ughing.	
production of sputum with coughlimiting instrumental ADLproduction of sputum; limiting self care ADLDefinition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing.Navigational Note: -Pulmonary edemaRadiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertionModerate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADLSevere dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADLLife-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicatedDeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.DeathNavigational Note: -Pulmonary fibrosisEvidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis <25% of lung volume associated with hypoxiaSevere hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%Complications; intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >575% with severe honeycombingDeathDefinition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure. Navigational Note: -Symptomatic, invasive interventionLife-thr	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: -       Pulmonary edema       Radiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADL       Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or indubation with ventilatory support indicated       Death         Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.       Death         Navigational Note: -       Pulmonary fibrosis       Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis <25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia       Evidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-side heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing       Death         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure. Navigational Note: -       Invasive intervention indicated       Life-threatening consequences; urgent       Death         Pulmonary fistula       Asymptomatic       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention indicated       Consequences; urgent       Death	Productive cough	production of sputum with		production of sputum; limiting	-	-
Pulmonary edema         Radiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion minimal dyspnea on exertion         Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL         Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADL         Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated         Death           Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.         Death         Definition:         Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.         Definition:         Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia         Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%         Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%         Death           Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.         Death           Navigational Note: - Pulmonary fibrula         Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated         Invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; urgent         Death	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by expectorated secretions up	on coughing.			
minimal dyspnea on exertion       exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self care ADL       compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated         Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.         Navigational Note: -       -         Pulmonary fibrosis       Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis associated with hypoxia       Evidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing       Death         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.       Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.         Navigational Note: -       Pulmonary fibrosis       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention indicated       Life-threatening consequences; urgent       Death	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: -       Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis       Evidence of pulmonary       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       Life-threatening       Death         Pulmonary fibrosis        Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary       Life-threatening       Death         associated with hypoxia       ssociated with hypoxia       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary       Life-threatening       Death         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.       Navigational Note: -       Navigational Note: -         Pulmonary fistula       Asymptomatic       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention indicated       Life-threatening consequence; urgent       Death	Pulmonary edema		exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting	rest; oxygen indicated;	compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support	Death
Pulmonary fibrosis       Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis       Evidence of pulmonary       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       Life-threatening       Death         Pulmonary fibrosis       25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia       Evidence of pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       Death         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.       Navigational Note: -         Pulmonary fistula       Asymptomatic       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention consequences; urgent       Death	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by accumulation of fluid in the	lung tissues that causes a disturbar	ce of the gas exchange that may lea	ad to respiratory failure.	
<25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia       hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia       right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%       consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing         Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure. Navigational Note: -       Definition: A symptomatic       Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated       Invasive intervention indicated       Life-threatening consequences; urgent       Death	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: -         Pulmonary fistula         Asymptomatic         Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated         Invasive intervention         Life-threatening consequences; urgent         Death		<25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia	hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia	right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%	consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing	Death
Pulmonary fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated indicated consequences; urgent Death		cterized by the replacement of the lung	g tissue by connective tissue, leading	g to progressive dyspnea, respirator	y failure or right heart failure.	
intervention not indicated indicated consequences; urgent	0		1	1	1	
	Pulmonary fistula	Asymptomatic			consequences; urgent	Death

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Pulmonary hypertension	Minimal dyspnea; findings on physical exam or other	Moderate dyspnea, cough; requiring evaluation by	Severe symptoms, associated with hypoxia, right heart	Life-threatening airway consequences; urgent	Death
	evaluation	cardiac catheterization and medical intervention	failure; oxygen indicated	intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an increase in pressure with	in the pulmonary circulation due to	lung or heart disorder.		
Navigational Note: -					
Respiratory failure	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention, intubation, or ventilatory support indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac an increase in arterial levels o Navigational Note: -	terized by impaired gas exchange by th of carbon dioxide.	ne respiratory system resulting in hy	poxia and a decrease in oxygenation	on of the tissues that may be assoc	iated with
Retinoic acid syndrome	Fluid retention; <3 kg of weight gain; intervention with fluid restriction and/or diuretics indicated	Moderate signs or symptoms; steroids indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; ventilatory support indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac retinoic acid.	terized by weight gain, dyspnea, pleur	al and pericardial effusions, leukocy	tosis and/or renal failure originally	described in patients treated with	all-trans
Navigational Note: -					
	Present	-	-	-	-
Rhinorrhea Definition: A disorder charac	Present terized by excessive mucous secretion	- s draining from the nose.	-	-	] -
Rhinorrhea		- s draining from the nose. Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL	- Stenosis with significant nasal obstruction; limiting self care ADL	- Necrosis of soft tissue or bone; urgent operative intervention indicated	- Death
Rhinorrhea Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: - Sinus disorder	Asymptomatic mucous secretion crusting; blood-tinged	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL	obstruction; limiting self care	bone; urgent operative	- Death
Rhinorrhea Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: - Sinus disorder Definition: A disorder charac	terized by excessive mucous secretion Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL	obstruction; limiting self care	bone; urgent operative	- Death
Rhinorrhea Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: - Sinus disorder	terized by excessive mucous secretion Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL	obstruction; limiting self care	bone; urgent operative	- Death
Rhinorrhea Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: - Sinus disorder Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: - Sinus pain	Asymptomatic mucous secretion Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions terized by involvement of the paranasi	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL al sinuses. Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	obstruction; limiting self care ADL Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	bone; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sleep apnea	Snoring and nocturnal sleep arousal without apneic periods	Moderate apnea and oxygen desaturation; excessive daytime sleepiness; medical evaluation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Oxygen desaturation; associated with pulmonary hypertension; medical intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Cardiovascular or neuropsychiatric symptoms; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	erized by cessation of breathing for sl	hort periods during sleep.		•	•
Navigational Note: -			1		1
Sneezing	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the involuntary expulsion o	f air from the nose.			
Navigational Note: -					
Sore throat	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL; limiting ability to swallow	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by marked discomfort in the th	proat	Sindholi	1	1
Navigational Note: -					
Stridor	-	-	Respiratory distress limiting self care ADL; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a high pitched breathing so	und due to larvngeal or upper airwa	vobstruction	1,	1
Navigational Note: -	cenzed by a migh prened breathing so	and due to lary liged of upper all wa	y obstruction.		
Tracheal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the trachea and another	organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheal mucositis	Endoscopic findings only; minimal hemoptysis, pain, or respiratory symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; hemorrhage or respiratory symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an inflammation or ulcerati	on involving the mucous membrane	of the trachea.		•
Navigational Note: -	•	-			

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Tracheal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL	Stridor or respiratory distress limiting self care ADL; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
	ized by a narrowing of the trachea.				
Navigational Note: - Voice alteration	Mild or intermittent change from normal voice	Moderate or persistent change from normal voice; still understandable	Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech; may require frequent repetition or face-to-face contact for understandability; may require assistive technology	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the sound and/o	or speed of the voice.			
Navigational Note: -					
Wheezing	Detectable airway noise with minimal symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe respiratory symptoms limiting self care ADL; oxygen therapy or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a high-pitched, whistling sou	und during breathing. It results from	the narrowing or obstruction of th	e respiratory airways.	
Navigational Note: -					
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Alopecia	Hair loss of <50% of normal	Hair loss of >=50% normal for	-	-	-			
	for that individual that is not	that individual that is readily						
	obvious from a distance but	apparent to others; a wig or						
	only on close inspection; a	hair piece is necessary if the						
	different hair style may be	patient desires to completely						
	required to cover the hair loss	camouflage the hair loss;						
	but it does not require a wig	associated with psychosocial						
	or hair piece to camouflage	impact						
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a decrease in density of hair	compared to normal for a given in	dividual at a given age and body loc	ation.				
Navigational Note: -			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Body odor	Mild odor; physician	Pronounced odor;	-	-	-			
	intervention not indicated:	psychosocial impact; patient						
	self care interventions	seeks medical intervention						
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an abnormal body smell res		an the body	1				
	enzed by an abnormal body smell res	alting from the growth of bacteria t	Sh the body.					
Navigational Note: -								
Bullous dermatitis	Asymptomatic; blisters	Blisters covering 10 - 30%	Blisters covering >30% BSA;	Blisters covering >30% BSA;	Death			
	covering <10% BSA	BSA; painful blisters; limiting	limiting self care ADL	associated with fluid or				
		instrumental ADL		electrolyte abnormalities; ICU				
		I	1	care or burn unit indicated	1			
	erized by inflammation of the skin cha	, ,						
Navigational Note: If infectio	us, consider Infections and infestation		ic Infections and infestations term.					
Dry skin	Covering <10% BSA and no	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and	Covering >30% BSA and	-	-			
	associated erythema or	associated with erythema or	associated with pruritus;					
	pruritus	pruritus; limiting instrumental	limiting self care ADL					
		ADL						
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by flaky and dull skin; the pores	are generally fine, the texture is a	papery thin texture.					
Navigational Note: -								
Eczema	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; topical or oral	Severe or medically significant	-	-			
	symptoms; additional medical	intervention indicated;	but not immediately life-					
	intervention over baseline not	additional medical	threatening; IV intervention					
	indicated	intervention over baseline	indicated					
					1			
		indicated						

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Erythema multiforme	Target lesions covering <10% BSA and not associated with skin tenderness	Target lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated with skin tenderness	Target lesions covering >30% BSA and associated with oral or genital erosions	Target lesions covering >30% BSA; associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by target lesions (a pink-red rin	g around a pale center).			
Navigational Note: -		-	-		-
Erythroderma	-	Erythema covering >90% BSA without associated symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated symptoms (e.g., pruritus or tenderness); limiting self care ADL	Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by generalized inflammatory er	ythema and exfoliation. The inflam	-	the body surface area.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Fat atrophy	Covering <10% BSA and asymptomatic	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated with erythema or tenderness; limiting instrumental ADL	Covering >30% BSA; associated with erythema or tenderness; limiting self-care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by shrinking of adipose tissue.				
Navigational Note: -	,				
Hair color changes	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by change in hair color or loss o	of normal pigmentation.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Hair texture abnormal	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a change in the way the hair	feels.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Hirsutism	In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that the patient is able to camouflage by periodic shaving, bleaching, or removal of hair	In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that requires daily shaving or consistent destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by the presence of excess hair ;		where growth is considered to be	a secondary male characteristic and	under
androgen control (beard, mo	ustache, chest, abdomen).				
Navigational Note: -					

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hyperhidrosis	Limited to one site (palms, soles, or axillae); self care interventions	Involving >1 site; patient seeks medical intervention; associated with psychosocial impact	Associated with electrolyte/hemodynamic imbalance	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: Synonym diaphoresis	cterized by excessive sweating. 1: Night sweats,			'	•
Hyperkeratosis	Present	-	Limiting self-care ADLs	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a thickening of the outer lay	er of the skin.		1	,
Navigational Note: -					
Hypertrichosis	Increase in length, thickness or density of hair that the patient is either able to camouflage by periodic shaving or removal of hairs or is not concerned enough about the overgrowth to use any form of hair removal	Increase in length, thickness or density of hair at least on the usual exposed areas of the body [face (not limited to beard/moustache area) plus/minus arms] that requires frequent shaving or use of destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact	-		-
Navigational Note: -	cterized by hair density of length beyon	in the accepted limits of normal in a	particular body region, for a partic	ular age of race.	
Hypohidrosis	-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Increase in body temperature; limiting self care ADL	Heat stroke	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by reduced sweating.				
Navigational Note: -			1	1	
Lipohypertrophy	Asymptomatic and covering <10% BSA	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated tenderness; limiting instrumental ADL	Covering >30% BSA and associated tenderness and narcotics or NSAIDs indicated; lipohypertrophy; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by hypertrophy of the subcuta	neous adipose tissue at the site of n	nultiple subcutaneous injections of	insulin.	
Navigational Note: -	- 1	1	1	1	
Nail changes	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	cterized by a change in the nails.				
Nuvigational Note.					

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Nail discoloration	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the color of the	nail plate.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nail loss	Asymptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss	Symptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss; limiting	-	-	-
	1	instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by loss of all or a portion of the	e nail.			
Navigational Note: -		•			
Nail ridging	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by vertical or horizontal ridges	on the nails.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pain of skin	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the skin.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Palmar-plantar	Minimal skin changes or	Skin changes (e.g., peeling,	Severe skin changes (e.g.,	-	-
erythrodysesthesia syndrome	dermatitis (e.g., erythema, edema, or hyperkeratosis) without pain	blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting instrumental ADL	peeling, blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by redness, marked discomfort	, swelling, and tingling in the palms	of the hands or the soles of the fee	et. Also known as Hand-Foot Syr	ndrome.
Navigational Note: -					
Photosensitivity	Painless erythema and erythema covering <10% BSA	Tender erythema covering 10 - 30% BSA	Erythema covering >30% BSA and erythema with blistering; photosensitivity; oral corticosteroid therapy indicated; pain control indicated (e.g., narcotics or NSAIDS)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated	Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excoriations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Widespread and constant; limiting self care ADL or sleep; systemic corticosteroid or immunosuppressive therapy indicated	-	-
rized by an intense itching sensation				•
	Combined area of lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA; bleeding with trauma in and mucous membrane. Newer l	Combined area of lesions covering >30% BSA; spontaneous bleeding esions appear reddish in color. Olde	- er lesions are usually a darker purple	- e color and
-yellow color.				
Papules and/or pustules covering <10% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness	Papules and/or pustules covering 10 - 30% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness; associated with psychosocial impact; limiting instrumental ADL; papules and/or pustules covering > 30% BSA with or without mild symptoms pustules, typically appearing in face	Papules and/or pustules covering >30% BSA with moderate or severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL; associated with local superinfection with oral antibiotics indicated	Life-threatening consequences; papules and/or pustules covering any % BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness and are associated with extensive superinfection with IV antibiotics indicated	Death
Macules/papules covering <10% BSA with or without symptoms (e.g., pruritus, burning, tightness)	Macules/papules covering 10 - 30% BSA with or without symptoms (e.g., pruritus, burning, tightness); limiting instrumental ADL; rash covering > 30% BSA with or	Macules/papules covering >30% BSA with moderate or severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
	Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated         erized by an intense itching sensation covering <10% BSA	Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated       Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excoriations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL         erized by an intense itching sensation.       Combined area of lesions covering <10% BSA	Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated         Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excorlations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or sleep; systemic corticosteroid or immunosuppressive therapy indicated           erized by an intense itching sensation.         Combined area of lesions covering <10% BSA	Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated       Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excoriations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL       Widespread and constant; limiting self care ADL or sleep; systemic corticosteroid or immonsuppressive therapy indicated       -         virzed by an intense itching sensation.       Combined area of lesions covering <10% BSA

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Scalp pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the skin covering the top a	nd the back of the head.		
Navigational Note: -	•	0.			
Skin atrophy	Covering <10% BSA;	Covering 10 - 30% BSA;	Covering >30% BSA;	-	-
	associated with	associated with striae or	associated with ulceration		
	telangiectasias or changes in	adnexal structure loss			
	skin color				
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by the degeneration and thinn	ing of the epidermis and dermis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Skin hyperpigmentation	Hyperpigmentation covering	Hyperpigmentation covering	-	-	-
	<10% BSA; no psychosocial	>10% BSA; associated			
	impact	psychosocial impact			
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by darkening of the skin due to	excessive melanin deposition.			
Navigational Note: -					
Skin hypopigmentation	Hypopigmentation or	Hypopigmentation or	-	-	-
	depigmentation covering	depigmentation covering			
	<10% BSA; no psychosocial	>10% BSA; associated			
	impact	psychosocial impact			
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by loss of skin pigment (e.g., vi	tiligo).			
Navigational Note: -					
Skin induration	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration; unable to	Generalized; associated with	Death
	skin parallel to plane (sliding)	slide skin, unable to pinch	slide or pinch skin; limiting	signs or symptoms of impaired	
	and perpendicular to skin	skin; limiting instrumental ADL	joint or orifice movement	breathing or feeding	
	(pinching up)		(e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an area of hardness in the s	kin.	1	1	1
Navigational Note: -	·····, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Skin ulceration	Combined area of ulcers <1	Combined area of ulcers 1 - 2	Combined area of ulcers >2	Any size ulcer with extensive	Death
	cm; nonblanchable erythema	cm; partial thickness skin loss	cm; full-thickness skin loss	destruction, tissue necrosis, or	
	of intact skin with associated	involving skin or	involving damage to or	damage to muscle, bone, or	
	warmth or edema	subcutaneous fat	necrosis of subcutaneous	supporting structures with or	
			tissue that may extend down	without full thickness skin loss	
	l		to fascia		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the skin.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Stevens-Johnson syndrome	-	-	Skin sloughing covering <10% BSA with associated signs (e.g., erythema, purpura, epidermal detachment, and mucous membrane detachment)	Skin sloughing covering 10 - 30% BSA with associated signs (e.g., erythema, purpura, epidermal detachment and mucous membrane detachment)	Death
Definition: A disorder character mucous membranes.	rized by less than 10% total body ski	n area separation of dermis. The sy	indrome is thought to be a hyperser	isitivity complex affecting the skin a	ind the
Navigational Note: -					
Subcutaneous emphysema	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by air in the subcutaneous tissu	ie.	-	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Telangiectasia	Telangiectasias covering <10% BSA	Telangiectasias covering >=10% BSA; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-
	rized by local dilatation of small vess	els resulting in red discoloration of	the skin or mucous membranes.		
Navigational Note: -		1		Chinalaunhina annanina 2004	Death
Toxic epidermal necrolysis	-	-	-	Skin sloughing covering >=30% BSA with associated symptoms (e.g., erythema, purpura, or epidermal detachment)	Death
Definition: A disorder character mucous membranes.	rized by greater than 30% total body	skin area separation of dermis. Th	e syndrome is thought to be a hype	rsensitivity complex affecting the sl	kin and the
Navigational Note: -	•	•			
Urticaria	Urticarial lesions covering <10% BSA; topical intervention indicated	Urticarial lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA; oral intervention indicated	Urticarial lesions covering >30% BSA; IV intervention indicated		-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by an itchy skin eruption chara	cterized by wheals with pale interio	ors and well-defined red margins.		

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

Social circumstances							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Social circumstances - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

Surgical and medical procedures							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Surgical and medical procedures - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Arterial thromboembolism	-	-	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic or neurologic instability; organ damage; loss of extremity(ies)	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by occlusion of an arterial vess	el by a blood clot that develops in a	n artery.		
Navigational Note: Consider Ne	rvous system disorders: TIA or Strok	e for CNS-related events or Cardia	c disorders: Myocardial infarction		
Capillary leak syndrome	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms;	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
		-	s syndrome is observed in patients v ations, or poisoning. It can lead to g	_	
Flushing	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic, associated with hypotension and/or tachycardia; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by episodic reddening of the sk	in, especially face, neck, or chest.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, .				
Hematoma	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Minimally invasive evacuation or aspiration indicated	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a localized collection of bloc	d, usually clotted, in an organ, space	ce, or tissue, due to a break in the w	all of a blood vessel.	
Navigational Note: -					
Hot flashes	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an uncomfortable and temp	orary sensation of intense body wa	irmth, flushing, sometimes accompa	anied by sweating upon cooling.	
Navigational Note: -					

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hypertension	Adult: Systolic BP 120 - 139 mm Hg or diastolic BP 80 - 89 mm Hg; Pediatric: Systolic/diastolic BP	Adult: Systolic BP 140 - 159 mm Hg or diastolic BP 90 - 99 mm Hg if previously WNL; change in baseline medical intervention indicated;	Adult: Systolic BP >=160 mm Hg or diastolic BP >=100 mm Hg; medical intervention indicated; more than one drug or more intensive therapy	Adult and Pediatric: Life- threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension, transient or permanent neurologic deficit,	Death
	>90th percentile but< 95th percentile;	recurrent or persistent (>=24 hrs); symptomatic increase by >20 mm Hg (diastolic) or to	than previously used indicated;	hypertensive crisis); urgent intervention indicated	
	Adolescent: BP ≥120/80 even	>140/90 mm Hg;	Pediatric and adolescent:		
	if < 95th percentile	monotherapy indicated initiated;	Systolic and/or diastolic > 5 mmHg above the 99th percentile		
		Pediatric and adolescent: Recurrent or persistent (>=24			
		hrs) BP >ULN; monotherapy			
		indicated; systolic and /or			
		diastolic BP between the 95th percentile and 5 mmHg above			
		the 99th percentile;			
		Adolescent: Systolic between 130-139 or diastolic between 80-89 even if < 95th percentile			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a pathological increase in bl		1	1	
Navigational Note: -	ctenzed by a pathological increase in bi	oou pressure.			
Hypotension	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Medical intervention	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	indicated; hospitalization indicated	consequences and urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a blood pressure that is belo	w the normal expected for an indiv	idual in a given environment.		
Lymph leakage	-	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by the loss of lymph fluid into t	he surrounding tissue or body cavit	y.	•	
Navigational Note: -					

	Vascular disorders			
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Trace thickening or faint discoloration	Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
ed by excessive fluid collection in	tissues that causes swelling.			
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
ed by a cystic lesion containing lyr	nph.			
-	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit	Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
ed by impaired circulation to an e	xtremity.	1	malcated	1
-	Present	-	-	-
ed by inflammation of the wall of	a vein.		•	•
-	Present	-	-	-
ed by a blood clot and inflammati	on involving a superficial vein of the	extremities	1	I
Asymptomatic; incidental finding of SVC thrombosis	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or chemotherapy)	Severe symptoms; multi- modality intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, chemotherapy, radiation,	Life-threatening consequences; urgent multi- modality intervention indicated (e.g., lysis, thrombectomy, surgery)	Death
	Trace thickening or faint discoloration ed by excessive fluid collection in Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ed by a cystic lesion containing lyr - ed by impaired circulation to an e - ed by inflammation of the wall of - ed by a blood clot and inflammati Asymptomatic; incidental	Grade 1         Grade 2           Trace thickening or faint discoloration         Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL           ed by excessive fluid collection in tissues that causes swelling.         Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated           ed by a cystic lesion containing lymph.         Symptomatic; medical ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit           ed by impaired circulation to an extremity.         Present           ed by a blood clot and inflammation involving a superficial vein of the Asymptomatic; incidental finding of SVC thrombosis         Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3           Trace thickening or faint discoloration         Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL         Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL           ed by excessive fluid collection in tissues that causes swelling.         Severe symptoms; invasive intervention not indicated         Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated           ed by a cystic lesion containing lymph.         Symptomatic; clean containing lymph.         Severe symptoms; and/or invasive intervention indicated         Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated           ed by impaired circulation to an extremity.         -         Present         -           -         Present         -         -           ed by a blood clot and inflammation involving a superficial vein of the extremities.         -         Severe symptoms; multi- modality intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or	Grade 1         Grade 2         Grade 3         Grade 4           Trace thickening or faint discoloration         Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL         Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL         -           ed by excessive fluid collection in tissues that causes swelling.         -         -           Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated         Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated         Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated         -           ed by a cystic lesion containing lymph.         -         Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit         Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated         Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated           -         Present         -         -           - <t< td=""></t<>

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Thromboembolic event	Medical intervention not indicated (e.g., superficial thrombosis)	Medical intervention indicated	Urgent medical intervention indicated (e.g., pulmonary embolism or intracardiac thrombus)	Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by occlusion of a vessel by a th	rombus that has migrated from a di	stal site via the blood stream.		
Navigational Note: Consider N	ervous system disorders: TIA or Strol	ke for CNS-related events. Use Vasc	ular disorders: Arterial thromboem	bolism for arterial thrombi.	
Vasculitis	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms, medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of peripheral or visceral ischemia; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by inflammation involving the	wall of a vessel.			
vascular disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -	•			•	
Navigational Note: -					